

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/3/1

2/1 Infantry Battalion

April - June 1944

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST INF BN.

Date and Time.—From 1 APR 44

To 30 APR 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.	
<u>IN THE FIELD.</u> <u>(Q. CAMP)</u>	Apr	1	0900 Bn Parade.	Appx I (Lt Col Campbell's diary of Rethymon Battle, CRETE).	
			0930 Bn marches to Bde Picture Theatre for lecture by Capt C.M. KENDALL on "Free for All" Patrols. Balance day Administration and sport. Scribed on "Free for all" Patrol exr. issued.		Appx II.
			RO No. 44/16 issued.		III.
			Fd returns furnished.		IV.
			2 Church Pde. Adm. Sport. Picture night.		
			3 Tk A Pl shoots at IRVINEBANK. Rest HQ Spec trg. A Coy wpn trg and lecture Bde Educ Offr. B Coy pl and sec trg. C Coy route march all day. D Coy min. range practice. BnHQ moves out of old camp site to new area.		
			4 Tk A pl shoots at IRVINEBANK Range. Rest HQ coy spec trg. A Coy wpn trg. B Coy grenade range and Army Educ lecture. C Coy 300 yds range - night patrols and recces. D Coy Fd sigs. CAB discussion. Improvised river Xings. RO 44/17 issued.		Appx V.
			5 Lecture by Bde Educ. Offr "Security". Sand-table exr for verbal orders. - Coys trg in camp area.		
			6 Security WO's lecture. Route march for D Coy and B Coy - rest camp admin. and trg. Programme for Easter Sports issued.		Appx VI.
			7 Good Friday Rest day and sports.		
			8 Sports and rest. Fd returns furnished. RO 44/18 issued		VII. VIII.
9 Church pdes. Rest day. Sports.					
10 Observation course, river crossings, drill for pl attack by night. Pl attack at night (B Coy). Navigation courses day & night. Min. range and demo. against tanks. 7. 12. 15. 17 Pls on "Free for All" patrolling.					
11 Spec trg. camp construction. Observation course. River Xings, drill for Pl attack by night. Pl attack at night (B Coy). Nav. courses day and night. Min. range and demo. against tks. R.O. 44/19 issued.	Appx IX.				

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted.)

Unit 2/1 AUST INF BN.

Date and Time.—From 1 Apr 44

To 30 Apr 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IN THE FIELD.	Apr 12		Route march A Coy, Pl in def. 300 yds range. Screed on Hot Showers issued.	Appx X.
	13		Nos. 1. 2. 3. and 4 pls spec trg. No. 5 pl camp construction. A Coy exr. in pl in def. B Coy exr. pl in def. C Coy 30 yd range. Preparation for pl in def exr. D Coy AM lecture on pl in attack. Bayonet trg and lecture on pl in def. PM exr pl in attack.	
	14		HQ Coy spec trg. Grenade range and camp construction. A Coy wpn trg. Day and night Bde Nav. course. B Coy route march and river Xing. C Coy scouting and wpn trg. unarmed combat, fd signs, and selection of fire posns. D Coy exr. pl in def. 3" mor demo. Two sided pl exr. attack. and defence exr at night.	
	15		HQ Coy spec trg and camp construction. A Coy on 30 yd range. B Coy wpn trg and gas TSOET. C Coy wpn trg. D Coy discussion on night exr. Lecture by Educ Offr. Screed on NCOs promotion issued. Field returns issued. <u>PM</u> Sports. Boxing at night. R.O. 44/20 issued	Appx XI. XII. XIII.
	16	0930 1030	Church pde. Discussion of "Free for All" Patrols. Sports.	
	17		HQ Coy. spec trg and camp construction. Bn night Nav course. A and C coys and Sig pl on sig portage exercise. B Coy lecture by educ. offr. Sec and pls in protective formation. Fighting patrols. D Coy close order drill and wpn trg. Bde day and night Nav. course. Bn Nav. course commences. "Free for all" patrols. Nos. 9. 10. 14 and 18 Pls	
	18		0715 hrs. C.O. and Adjt leave for 6 Aust Div TEWT. HQ Coy spec trg and camp construction. Day and night Bde Nav. Course. A Coy recce patrols. exr Pl in def. Night exr. Pl in def. B Coy pl exercises in attack and ambush. C Coy 30 yd range and wpn trg. D Coy exr Pl in attack. CAB discussion. Fd sigs and formations. Map reading. Night exr Pl in attack.  1600 CO and Adjt return to camp. Concert in Bde Picture theatre	

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted.)

Unit 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From

1 Apr 44

To

30 Apr 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IN THE FIELD.	Apr 18		by 4 Div Concert Party. Bn Nav. course at night. Return on Proficiency Pay issued.	
	19	0715	CO and Adjt leave for 6 Aust Div TEWT. HQ Coy spec trg and camp construction. Night 1, 2 and 3 pls compass march and occupation of sec posn. A Coy wpn trg. compass and map trg. Bde Day and night Nav. Course. B Coy pl in def exr. Night exr Pl in def. C Coy patrol exr. Night - occupation of def posn. D Coy pl in def and bayonet trg.	Appx XIV.
		1600	CO and Adjt return to camp. Night concert in Bde picture theatre by 4 Div concert pty. Night Bn Nav course.	
	20	0715	CO and Adjt leave for 6 Aust Div TEWT. HQ Coy 1 pl spec trg, 2 pl spec trg and 30 yd range, 3 Pl all day route march, 4 pl, 30 yd range and gun drill, 5 pl camp construction. A Coy grenade range and exr pl in attack. Night exr. pl in attack. B Coy wpn trg. TSOET, map reading. Bde Nav course day and night. C Coy wpn trg and exr inter-pl fighting patrols. D Coy route march.	
		1600	CO and Adjt return to camp. Night - Pictures held at 17 Bde picture theatre.	
	21	0745	CO <del>and</del> leaves for 6 Aust Div TEWT. HQ coy 1 pl spec trg, 2 pl route march and spec trg, 3 pl, lecture on gas. CAB discussion and spec trg, 4 pl spec trg, 5 pl camp construction. Night 3 pl exr. night occupation. A Coy route march. B Coy route march and river Xing. Night patrol exr. C Coy wpn trg and TSOET. Bde day and night Nav. course. D Coy patrol exr. CAB discussion, Wpn trg and TOET. Night pl fighting patrols.	
		1200	CO returns to camp. Night - pictures held at 17 Bde Picture Theatre.	
	22		HQ Coy spec trg. A Coy maintenance of wps. B Coy CAB discussion and wpn trg. C Coy CAB discussion. First aid lecture. wpn trg. D Coy wpn trg. PM Sport. Fd returns furnished	Appx XV
			R.O. 44/21 issued.	XVI.
	23	0930	Church pde .	
		1315	Discussion on Free for all patrols. Sports.	

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/I Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Apr 44

To 30 Apr 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
In the field	24		Free for all patrols 8, 11, 13, 16 pls. HQ coy spec trg and camp construction. Bde day and night Nav. course. A Coy 300 yds classification range. B Coy exr pl in attack. C Coy pl in def. Night recce patrols. D Coy 30 yd range and grenade range. Matinee held in Herberton Picture Theatre for tps. Screed on BnHQ and Sig exercise issued.	Appx XVII.
	25		A Coy 30 yd range. CAB lecture and discussion. Protective fd formations. B Coy exr. Pl in def. C Coy exr pl in attack. D Coy wpn trg. Bde day and night Nav. courses.	
		0930	HQ Coy and each coy HQ leave for BnHQ and sig exr. Screed on "Living off the land" issued	XVIII.
	26		HQ Coy coy in exr. A Coy lecture and exr of pl in attack. PM fighting and recce patrols. B Coy route march PM wpn trg. CAB lecture and discussion. C Coy drill and wpn trg. Bde Nav course. D Coy exr pl in attack. PM CAB lecture and discussion.	
		1500	HQ Coy and coy HQs return from exr.	
	27		HQ coy on 300 yd Class. range. A Coy wpn trg. Bde Nav courses. B Coy 30 yd range and wpn trg. C Coy grenade range and 2" mor. practice and wpn trg. Night Fighting patrols. D Coy fighting and recce patrols. PM Fd sigs. Lecture Bde Educ offr.	
	28	0700	CO and 8 offrns leave for Bde TEWT at RIO TINTO Mine Area.	
		1800	CO and offrns returns. HQ Coy 1, 2, 3 pls wpn trg. 4 pl route march. 5 pl camp construction. Bde day and night Nav course. A Coy exr pl in def and route march — night exr pl in def. B Coy wpn trg and map reading. C Coy 30 yd range and wpn trg. D Coy wpn trg and exr pl in def. RO 44/22 issued	Appx VIV.
	29		HQ Coy 1 pl 30 yd range. 2, 3 and 4 pls mntnce and inspection of wpons. A Coy wpn mntce. B Coy gren. range. C Coy CAB discussion and wpn trg. D Coy CAB lecture and drill. PM Sport. Night boxing Div. Championships. <del>Rx@xxxix</del> Fd returns issued	Appx XV.
	30		Offrs football team. Normal church pdes. Adm and sport.	

.....

GENERAL RESUMEE OF MONTH'S ACTIVITY.

1 JUN 1944

1. PAST HISTORY OF 2/1 AUST INF BN

During the month a report on the Battle of Rethymon, CRETE,, written by Lt Col I. CAMPBELL DSO, was received from Lieut. G.W. MANN MC, an old member of this Bn, who was repatriated from GERMANY and arrived back in Australia in Dec 43. The report was added to by Maj F.J. EMBREY, and forms part of the historical record of this Bn. A copy is attached to this Diary as Appx I.

11. TRAINING

During the month the main items of training engaged on were Pl "Free for All" Patrol exercises (for conditions see Appx IV) and coy training whilst the staff did TEWTS on command and sig communications. The "Free for All" exercise proved most popular, and the competition was very high. The best results in the Bn were scored by No. 14 Platoon commanded by Lieut Dingwall, with a score of 28 points, and the platoon received the prize of 9 gall keg of beer.

A large amount of night training was done with emphasis laid on fighting and recce patrols. To increase the standard of compass work, a Bn night Navigation course was laid down, and will be completed by all members of the Bn, in addition to the Bde Navigation course. An obstacle course was also constructed, and it is intended next month to run an inter pl competition incorporating this course.

111. SPORT

During the month football has been the most popular sport, with each coy fielding an A and B grade team, which play at least one match per week. The inter-coy competition is now well under way with D and C Coys holding first and second places in the point score.

The Offrs football team has suffered several casualties, losing Lieut E.M. Body with an injured knee, and Lieut J. McCloy with a bone injury in the hand, but still maintains a high standard. At the end of the month we were visited by a team from the 2/1 Aust Fd Regt (a return match), which evened the count by

REPORT OF BATTLE OF RETHYMON - CRETE.

BY LT-COL. I. CAMPBELL DSO.

APPX. I  
2/1 Bn after 4/4

(ADDITIONS IN BRACKETS BY MAJ EMBREY).

TOPOGRAPHY (NORTH-SOUTH).

Narrow coastal plain. The Ridge running from Eastern edge of map due WEST to WADI 'M', then valley running EAST and WEST containing PIGI and ADELE villages, then steep slopes up through MESI and MARULAS to 2000 - 3000 mountains. Olive groves everywhere except narrow coastal plains, valley of WADI PEREVOLIA, and narrow valley left of 2/1 Bn. HILL 'A' covered with two feet high vineyards. (PEREVOLIA, a large straggling village. STAVREMENOS (or olive oil factory), a small village of strong stone buildings).

2/1 and 2/11 (Aust) Bns., (2/11 Bn. nor'west of WADI 'M'). Two thousand three hundred Gk troops organised into four battalions of which one (4th) on ridge between two Aust Bns., whilst remaining three Bns., in reserve SOUTH of PIGI. 4 (75mm) and 2 (100mm) guns on HILL 'A' (all Gk Bns badly equipped), 2 (100mm) guns on HILL 'B'. MMG Pl on each of HILLS. 'A' and 'B'. 2 hvy tanks on WADI PIGI left 2/1 Bn. Sec 2/8 Fd Coy, Coy 2/7 Fd Amb. HQ Whole force equals HQ 2/1 Bn. (Equipment was largely what had been rescued from the Greek evacuation.

(The guns, which were of French or Italian origin, had no sights, the efficiency of the MMGs was limited by the small number of belts - and they were stripless. There were no 2" mortars, and the only 3" had no base plates or ammunition. The two tanks were I Tanks, worn out in LIBYA, and had no reserves of fuel or ammunition. There was no signal equipment other than sufficient to establish L/T between 2/1 and 2/11 Bns and Greek HQ.

Some of the deficiencies were repaired as the battle progressed by putting captured material to use.

A heavy liability was the shortage of medical equipment.

As the HQ Coys of the two inf Bns possessed practically no specialist equipment, they were organised as rifle coys and carried out that task throughout the action. When Maj HOOPER, HQ Coy 2/1 Bn, was attached to the Greek forces, Capt. HODGE (previously Adjt.) took over HQ Coy, and Lieut R. WILLMOTT took over duties of Adjt.)

(20 0830 A fleet of enemy tpt aeroplanes towing gliders and escorted by fighters passed from EAST to WEST. Force stood to. Later W/T message landings effected in SUDA BAY and MALEME area. Force stood down but maintained in state of readiness.)

20 1600 Indiscriminate but heavy bombing and machine gunning of area around drome (2/1 Bn). Fwd troops 4 Gk Bn bolted, but rallied and brought back by NCO's from flanks of 2/1 and 2/11 Bns. Only 2 or 3 bombing casualties as posns concealed.

1615 Paratroop landing commenced and continued for 25 minutes. nearly 2000 landed. See sketch A for landing areas. One Bn with supporting tps landed on each flank of aerodrome. Heavy landings on HILL 'A'. (Where A Coy under Capt D. CHANNEL suffered

suffered heavy casualties but inflicted even greater).

TELEPHONE

1715 Two heavy tanks ordered round to EAST of HILL 'A' - impossible to go far off road owing to terraces. One tank impaled on edge of ditch on NORTH side of drome and other fell into ten foot WADI 'K' immediately SOUTH of road.

Until 2130 Heavy fighting on HILLS (A) and 'B'. The 250 paratroops which fell WEST of PEREVOLIA attempted to take RETHYMON, but Cretan Police drove them back. On HILL 'A' our gunners (under Capt KELLY) and MM guns lost heavily (and gun's were captured by enemy). Only few hostile planes remained to recce. Few Gs who landed in front of 4 Gk Bns cleaned up by dusk (some captured). Snipers on Western side of HILL 'A' (in vineyards) fired heavily on BnHQ on spur overlooking drome.

2200 Ordered two dawn attacks for 21 May:- On rt flank portion 2/1 Bn to clear HILL 'A' supported by a reserve Bn of Greeks who to move East from PIGI and then come down from Ridge on left flank of Germans. (Aust Liaison Offr to accompany (Maj. George HOOPER). On lt flank 2/11 Bn to clear HILL 'B' and press Westward supported by reserve Bn of Greeks from PIGI who to move WEST and swinging right come down on right flank of Gs WEST of HILL 'B'.

20/21. Requests for support from Force HQ regretfully refused. Germans occupied most of top HILL 'A' and all NORTH and EAST sides, also forced their way through part of C Company in WADI BARDIA and captured crew of heavy tank on Northern side of drome - also captured other tanks' crew. Troops 2/1 Bn (C Coy) sent down on to drome during night fought Germans off it. 2/11 Bn reported that they were heavily pressed and Germans moving round left rear.

(Regrouping of 2/1 Bn - 11 Pl moved to support A Coy 'B' Coy now reserve with Sig Pl under command).

21 Dawn 0530 2/1 Bn attacked, thanks to failure of Greeks to co-operate was driven back and practically all of HILL 'A' lost, with result BnHQ heavily mortared and forced to withdraw into Olive Grove (previously B Coy HQ - B Coy moved during night to SOUTH of HILL 'A').

2/11 Bn cleared few remaining Germans off HILL 'B' but could not move WEST of WADI (M) as Greeks failed here also to co-operate, and instead moved by circuitous route - see sketch, arriving HILL 'C' by evening.

0900 All possible troops 2/1 Bn (D Coy - pls from B and HQ Coys under Comd Col Campbell) now concentrated on right flank and attack organised to recapture HILL 'A'. Troops of 2/1 Bn also posted on HILL 'D' to prevent enemy from round right rear. (B Coy with sig pl u/c in reserve).

1015 HILL 'A' recaptured. (Guns also ~~SOUTH of HILL 'A'~~ captured intact).



(Capt CHANNEL (A Coy) Lieut DELVES (Mortar Officer) wounded.  
B Coy (Capt F. EMBREY) ordered to take comd of remaining A  
Coy personnel and MMG PI and to establish a firm base on  
HILL 'A').

- 1030 Germans (probably about 50) who came from WEST via MARULAS captured our ADS and FIGI, but then ambushed near 2/1 Bn "B" Echelon and captured. (Prisoner of war cage constructed "B" Echelon and prisoners now over 100).
- 1400 Concentric 2/1 Bn attack, by WADIS BARDIA and FIGI, against 50 Germans on beach north of Drome (40 PWs taken).
- 1500/ Coastal WADIS from 'K' to 'M' cleared of Germans.  
2130 (Lieut C. STANTON killed in this action).

---

22. Dawn Two coys 2/1 Bn (Lt Col CAMPBELL directing, D Coy (Capt O.B. MORIARTY) C Coy (Capt TRAVERS) with pls of B and HQ Coy sp) attack EAST from WADI 'K' and are joined by Greek when SOUTH of OLIVE OIL factory (hereafter OOF), which place Germans had fortified and withdrawn to.

1800 Despite arty support (limited by scarcity of am) and mainly due to Greeks again failing to provide promised co-operation the attack on OOF was unsuccessful; as immediate capture of OOF now appeared unlikely and as Greeks were ordered to take over investment of OOF whilst much reduced companies of 2/1 Bn withdrew to around drome. (Very heavy casualties were suffered by 2/1 Bn in this action. Capt MORIARTY was killed. Lieuts MANN, SAVAGE, KIELY, FAIRBAIRN were wounded). 2/11 Bn which moved WEST from WADI 'M' at Dawn met with little opposition until it entered flat exposed country to EAST of PEREVOLIA when it came under heavy machine gun fire. Hearing optimistic (as usual) reports from Greeks that they were attacking from HILL 'O'. 2/11 Bn halted on approx. line of WADI PEREVOLIA this day. Germans in this area pressed by 2/11 Bn. Greeks on encircling HILL 'C' and Cretian Police now withdrew into PEREVOLIA and church on spur to SOUTH. Reported later that Greeks lost heavily during day when attacking this church (see sketch A). During day the tank ditched on NORTH side of aerodrome was recovered and a new crew formed from 2/1 Bn Carrier personnel (under Lieut. LAWRY) began training. B Coy commenced heavy task of digging out tank in WADI 'K'.  
(B Coy 2/1 Bn patrolled EAST from WADI 'K' continuously).

---

23. On left flank - Ordered 2/11 Bn and Greeks on HILL 'C' to press and snipe Germans in PEREVOLIA but not attack over open until Tanks available. 2/11 Bn reached low ridge 200 yds WEST of WADI PEREVOLIA and established MMG and sniper posts on lower slopes HILL 'C'  
On right flank - Truce from 1000 - 1300 hrs to collect wounded between OOF and HILL 'A' and move German RAP to our ADS. 70-80 Germans walking wounded marched into our lines from OOF at 1230 hrs. (During truce Capt EMBREY entered German RAP and counted over 100 German lying cases).

1300 Blindfolded German Off. envoy from OOF arrived on HILL 'A' where Col 'C' was directing operations and demanded unconditional surrender of whole force (said position on rest of island was hopeless for us). Refused and as soon as envoy back in OOF the place shelled.

1335 QM 2/1 Bn set out with mule train to try and get into RETHYMON via mountain S. of PEREVOLIA. Too rough for mules but QM arrived RETHYMON at dusk to find Coy of Rangers just arrived from SUDA/ with orders to clear road at PERVOLIA where 70 Germans still holding out (actually nearer 300 at this time).

1500 Received message from SUDA (W/T) that Rangers on their way. We buried during day 330 Germans on HILL 'A' and 200 on HILL 'B'.

24 Dawn (A) Trial demonstration with new tank crew against OOF (recce only) Germans did not fire at first, but opened up when driver foolishly opened his cover, and blew his arm nearly off just when about to send tank down to help 2/11 Bn. (B) Coy of Rangers attacked PEREVOLIA but promptly C.A. d and driven back with considerable losses, bot Coy Comd embussed and returned SUDA; QM 2/1 Bn also went to SUDA to report to Force HQ.

1100 Message received Force HQ 'Rangers have come a gutzer'.

1200 Ordered 2/11 Bn to attack PEREVOLIA at dawn next morning with support of heavy tank.

Although Germans daily sent over troop carrying planes they dropped supplies only (Many of which we captured). Hostile air activity with varying intensity from dawn till dusk.

Greek Bn investing OOF were very timorous and withdrew to long range from OOF (permitting enemy to get through to Refuge Point where supplies were dropped).

25 Dawn 2/11 Bn <sup>attack</sup> postponed as tank ditch near starting line.

0900 Tank recovered so attack 2/11 Bn ordered for dawn 26 May.

1100 Using captured German 3" Mortar (ours NO base plates) assisted Greeks in EAST to capture MORTAR HOUSE and occupy ridge to NORTH and EAST of it. Discovered Greeks NOT properly investing OOF, so Colonel C fired Bren Gun at close range into Germans lolling in factory yard. Limited artillery amm. Limited our shelling of OOF.

25/26. Night. Moved one 75 mm gun from HILL 'A' to 'B' to support dawn attack. (The movement of a gun was a big job as the only means of traction for a considerable distance was manpower).

26. Dawn 2/11 Bn attack started but BESA gun jammed in tank so attack halted for another day as now no other effective means of support. 2/11 Bn forward troops heavily machine gunned from air during the day.

1100 Hearing that but little firing from OOF ordered 'B' Coy 2/1 Bn (Capt F. EMBREY) with tank (Besa now O.K.) to recce OOF.

Result OOF and 80 Germans captured with loss of only one casualty. (Lieut HERRON died later of wounds). Three German officers (One a Lt Col) and thirty ORs had withdrawn EAST via Beach to beyond REFUGE POINT during previous night. Report now received that this force now attacked by Cretan Police. Tank crews (BRIT) (and all other prisoners held by enemy in STAVREMENOS) rescued but in poor shape owing to our shelling and food shortage. (They had had only a few biscuits in five days captivity.)

1300 QM returned from SUDA, and emphatic that no intention to evacuate island.  
2nd tank recovered during day, and 2/11 Bn ordered to provide a crew for it, to train and drill that night.

26/27 Night After trying time Col 'C' got both tanks to junc 'A' (0300 hrs to support 2/11 Bn attack).

---

27 Dawn 2/11 Bn attacked and made good progress until both tanks knocked out, (and were of no further use). Further daylight advance then impossible, so 2/11 Bn ordered to attack PEREVOLIA that night. (Lieut LAWRY wounded in this action).

---

28 0300 2/11 Bn attacked from HILL 'C' with two companies in line and successfully penetrated PEREVOLIA to Beach, the village was ours but for the surviving officer of the right coy, who ordered his coy to withdraw leaving left hand coy in centre of village all day 28 May where it was unsuccessfully attacked all day (Both Inf. Bns were very weak). Owing to heavy losses to all Aust units, and distance of PEREVOLIA from aerodrome any further attempt to clear road was now inadvisable.

0600 Report received that small lighter from SUDA BAY was beached near mouth WADI 'Y'. Two days rations on board. N.O. (Naval Officer) reported leaving SUDA evening 26 May but NO orders for me, he however ordered to make overland for SPHAKIA a three days trip (sounded ominous).

28/29 Night Coy 2/11 Bn withdrew WEST then SOUTH from PEREVOLIA.

---

29 1100 Our No. 9 W/T Set reported Force HQ wireless too feeble to pick up (Only infm to date a BBC broadcast that MALEME aerodrome was partially under enemy control).

2000 Noticed Germans on REFUGE POINT and inland from Pt seemed to be moving against our right flank.

2130 Aust L.O. (Major George HOOPER) with right Greek Bn in OOF area reported Greeks talking of giving up as a thousand (said by them) to be moving round right rear - (Enemy had been dropping supplies here for some days).

2300 All Greeks our area withdrew from fight as they said

'Island Lost' so I moved 2/11 Bn to EAST to take over old position for Greek Bn.

2400 Reports received (Greek Source) that 300 German motor cyclists had entered RETHYMON that evening.

29/30 Night All preps made for rescue from sea and lights flashed from beach all night.

30 0645 Message received from 2/11 Bn that motorised column moving EAST through PEREVOLIA. This force overran coy 2/11 Bn in containing position (see Sketch 'A').

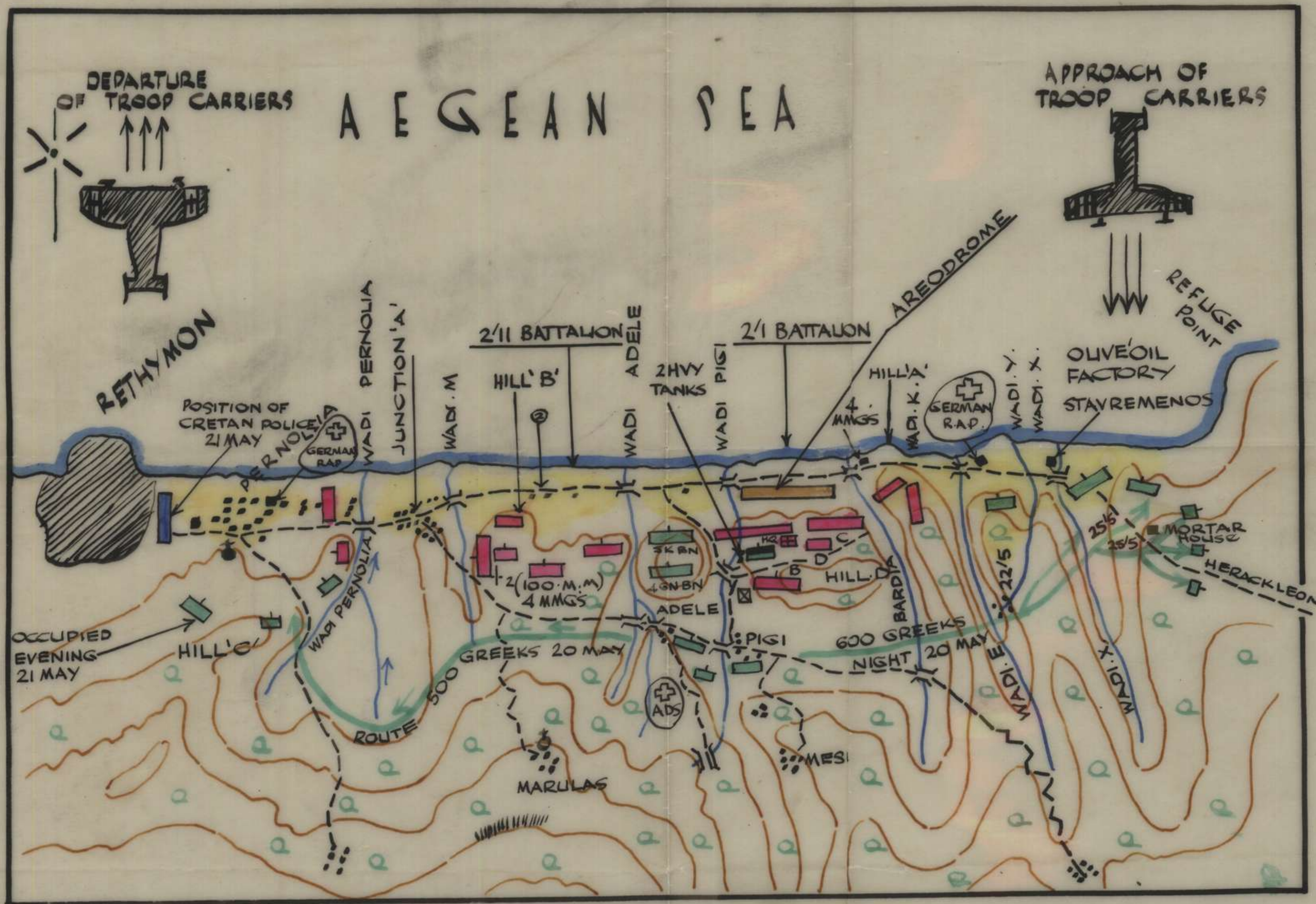
0830 German Medium tank appeared on road at (Z).



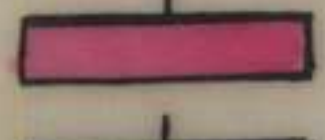


0840 Report received German Medium Tanks in FIGI and moving up and down valley road in rear of 2/1 and 2/11 Bns. As NO food beyond 30 May NO means of communication to forward coys (ammunition practically exhausted) surrounded and cut in half by road up WADI FIGI, impossible to deny aerodrome for more than about one hour and only then at very heavy cost - decided to surrender. Under cover of the surrender about 200 troops escaped into hills, but owing to Cretans being too afraid to feed them (threatened with shooting) they were forced to surrender, except for a few officers 2/11 Bn).

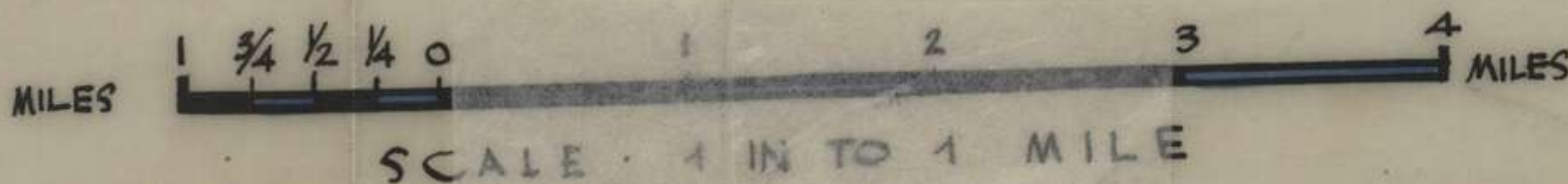
(At the time of surrender we had approx. 400 prisoners, and had buried nearly a thousand enemy (B Coy of 2/1 Bn alone buried 257)).

# RETHYMON - CRETE

Sketch (A)



-  GERMAN PARATROOPS LANDED
-  GREEK TROOPS
-  AUSTRALIAN
-  CRETAN POLICE
-  'B' ECHELON 2/1 BN POW CAGES



A U S T R A L I A N M I L I T A R Y F O R C E S .

2/1 Aust. Inf. Bn.

FREE FOR ALL PATROL COMPETITION.

1 APRIL 44

Ref Maps: HERBERTON EASTERN HALF 1 : 63360.  
MT GARNET EASTERN HALF 1 : 63360

1. During the last three weeks in Apr an inter-bn "Free For All" patrol competition will be conducted. Fighting patrols will move out and stay out for six days, cover the route laid down and be prepared to fight any patrol from other bns, at any place, at any time. Preparation of this competition is based on appendix "B" to ATM No. 4 and all patrol comds and umpires, and, if possible, all tps taking part, will study this article before patrol commences.
2. OBJECT To imbue an offensive spirit and improve control and administration within pls.
3. TPS. Four separate patrols of one pl will be sent out by each bn weekly.
4. ENEMY Patrols from within bns are friendly, all others are hostile.
5. DATE AND TIME

1st. series	.....	10 - 15 Apr
2nd. series	.....	17 - 22 Apr
3rd. series	.....	24 - 29 Apr

Patrols will commence any time between 0001 and 1000 hrs on the first day and conclude by 1200 hrs on the following Saturday. Hostilities will NOT commence until patrols are clear of neutral area around camp.

6. OPERATIONAL AREA

- (a) Route to be traversed is indicated on trace attached as annexure "A".
- (b) Two patrols from each bn will traverse route in a clockwise direction and the remainder in an anti-clockwise direction.

7. NEUTRAL AREAS. Neutral areas in which NO hostilities may occur are shown as shaded portions in annexure "A" attached.

8. CONTROL

- (a) An umpire will accompany each patrol.
- (b) In operations between patrols, umpires will prevent the opposing sides from coming into physical contact. With this in view, they will allow the operations to proceed up to the point when either assault by one side appears possible, or the fire plan of one side so dominates the other, that in war, it would be destroyed. The umpires concerned will keep in closest touch with each other and when this stage is reached, they will order both sides to halt. After consultation by umpires, the senior umpire then present will inform the patrol comds of the decision regarding the outcome of the action and points will be allotted accordingly.
- (c) The losers will then be halted for two hours during which they may take only defensive measures for their own protection.
- (d) Each umpire will keep a diary of the operations (i.e. contact with other patrols, action taken by patrol comds, result of such action and points scored). He will comment generally upon:
  - (i) Patrol orders.
  - (ii) Control and administration within patrol;
  - (iii) Security - are provisions for warning and protection in operation at all times ?  
Do personnel carry any matter permitting identification?
  - (iv) Were they looking for or avoiding a fight ?

- (v) Use of ground, formation and weapons.
- (vi) Any other points or lessons which would be of value in subsequent trg.
- (c) Copies of these reports will be handed in to bn HQ on conclusion of exercise and forwarded to bde HQ by the following Tuesday.
- (f) All umpires will read annexures (i) (ii) and (iii) to ATM No. 4 before the patrol commences.

9. SCORING. Each patrol will be allotted 20 points at commencement. From this total points will be added or deducted as under :-

WIN	-	Add	2 points
DRAW	-	Add	1 point to each patrol
LOSE	-	Deduct	2 points

A deduction of 10 points will also be made from any patrol which completes the circuit without fighting one action.

Pl nominal roll will be handed to umpire before commencement of patrol.

1 point will be lost for every soldier who fails to complete the course.

1 point will be lost for every automatic weapon not present with Pl at end of course.

10. DRESS AND DISTINGUISHING MARKS.

2/1 Aust Inf Bn	-	Jungle order, hats khaki fur.
2/2 Aust Inf Bn	-	Jungle order, hats khaki fur turned up.
2/3 Aust Inf Bn	-	Jungle order, helmets steel.
Umpires all units	-	Jungle order, hats khaki fur, white bands on hat and both arms.

11. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE.

- (a) Rifle - By blank as available. Umpires will also give credit when "bang" is shouted or a sharp whistle made.
- (b) SMGs LMGs - Gas rattle or stone in tin.
- (c) Grenades and 2" mortar - Wooden blocks taken for the purpose NOT any piece of wood or stone collected in locality of action.

12. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

- (a) NO live amm of any nature will be taken on patrol.
- (b) Blank amm will NOT be fired at a lesser range than 20 yards.
- (c) Bayonets will NOT be fixed in the dark.
- (d) Token grenades will NOT be thrown before shouting a warning.
- (e) Personnel from opposing sides will be prevented from coming into personal contact or fraternising. When this occurs it is a reflection on the umpires concerned.

13. CASUALTIES. Umpires will award casualties in each action as they deem appropriate. A record of such casualties will be made in umpire's log but the personnel concerned will take part in future actions.

14. PRISONERS. PsW may be taken but will NOT be relieved of any item of equipment or rations. If possible, they will be returned to their parent pl as soon as action is completed. If this is NOT practicable as in the case of isolated scouts and small parties they will be retained as PsW and patrol cmd will make arrangements to feed them. Umpires will record number of prisoners taken and lost in umpire's log.

15. MEDICAL Aid Posts, consisting of ambulance, stretcher parties and, if possible, a jeep ambulance, are being established and maintained by 2/1 Aust Fd Amb in neutral areas at road and track junc 192872 and at FORD at 183057.

16. SUPPLY.

Rations

- (a) Patrol comds will make own arrangements. It is suggested that full opportunity be taken to try out such foods as rice, dried fruits and curry etc.
- (b) A ration truck will leave HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde at 1500 hrs Tuesday and Thursday each week, and will travel via HERBERTON to AID POST at 182057 and then to AID POST 192872.
- (c) Patrol comds may arrange for rations to be delivered to HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde by 1400 hrs Tuesday and Thursday. These rations which must be boxed and clearly labelled (e.g. 2/1 Bn No.12 P1) will be transported to AID POSTS to be picked up by them. On NO account will rations intended for another patrol be removed from AID POSTS.

17. WATER. Water will be obtained from local sources and will be treated with sterilizing outfit or boiled before use.

18. TRANSPORT. No transport other than truck mentioned in sub para 16(b) will be used during the competition.

Transport will NOT be used to ferry troops to the Start Point.

19. INTER-COMN.

- (a) It is NOT possible for DRs to completely cover the route laid down for patrols and they will use the undermentioned route :-  
Camp area - railway line to RAVENSHOE - PALMERSTON HIGHWAY to rd junc 175821 thence NORTH to THE JUNCTION - LANCELOT - rd junc 266108 - WEST to BAKERVILLE track junc 148132 - back to 266108 - camp area.
- (b) Two DRs will leave bde HQ at 0900 hrs Monday to Friday each week and will traverse above route in opposite directions.
- (c) Urgent messages for transmission to units and aid posts will be picked up as indicated in accordance with undermentioned timetable. Messages may also be picked up en route if patrols are contacted on rds.

Via RAVENSHOE.

	<u>Departs</u>	<u>Arrives</u>
HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde .....	0900	-
Rd junc 320960 .....	0940	0930
Aid Post 192872 .....	1105	1055
Aid Post 183057 .....	1200	1150
BAKERVILLE 148132 .....	1300	1250

Via HERBERTON

	<u>Departs</u>	<u>Arrives</u>
HQ 16 Aust Inf B de .....	0900	-
BAKERVILLE 148132 .....	1000	0950
Aid Post 183057 .....	1100	1050
Aid Post 192872 .....	1155	1145
Rd junc 320960 .....	1320	1310



1.0.

APPX III

RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

By  
LT-COL. P.A. CULLEN

Serial No. 44/16  
Nos. 59 - 61.

1 Apr 44.

9. FIRST VICTORY LOAN.

1. The First Victory Loan of £150,000,000 will open <sup>for</sup> subscription on 28th March 1944, and close not later than 9th May 1944.

2. Arrangements have been made for paymasters to accept applications for Commonwealth Government Inscribed Stock or Treasury Bonds from members of the Forces serving in Australia or New Guinea who desire to invest their savings in the loan.

Particulars of Loan:

3. Loan applications may be made for an amount of £10. or a higher amount being a multiple of £10.

4. Stock will be inscribed at par for amounts of £100 or multiples of £10. above £100 as required.

5. Treasury Bonds are payable to bearer and are issued at par for £10, £50, £100, £500 and £1,000.

6. Interest is payable at 2½% per annum if invested for five years and at 3¼% per annum if invested for sixteen years and will be credited half-yearly to the member's savings bank account or current account if desired.

7. Interest will be subject to Commonwealth taxation but will not be subject to any income tax under the law of a State. During the period of uniform taxation, a rebate of 2/- in the pound on interest will be allowed to cover freedom from State taxation.

8. Any bank nominated by the member will hold the bonds in safe custody for the member, if such is desired.

Procedure for lodging applications:-

9. Application forms will be available from paymasters or may be obtained through unit pay sergeants and are required to be completed in duplicate. The applicant's signature will be witnessed by an officer.

10. Sufficient credit must be available in the member's paybook to cover the amount it is desired to invest in the loan. The amount subscribed will be debited in the paybook.

11. Paymasters may accept cash in payment of a loan subscription in which case the amount tendered will be entered in the paybook to establish the necessary credit and an official receipt issued and pasted in the paybook. The Commonwealth Bank will forward to members an interim receipt for the amount subscribed.

12. Both Treasury Bonds and Inscribed Stock are readily realisable and may be sold at any time. Any bank will arrange this for the member, if desired.

13. GRO. F.699/1943 is cancelled. (105/12/32).

(GENERAL ROUTINE ORDER F.111 OF 24 MAR 1944).

DISCIPLINE - INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

No member of the AMF in 1 Aust Corps Area when in uniform shall consume, carry, or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor at any time when he is in a public place other than licensed premises or a public house, and in such place only on condition that he complies with the requirements of Civil law and any orders issued by competent Military authority.

1 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 129  
OF 23 MAR 44.

DISCIPLINE - OUT OF BOUNDS - CIVILIAN RESIDENCE.

The civilian residence described hereunder is placed out of bounds to all ranks :-

Red-roofed weatherboard and cement-sheet house, situated opposite Army cookhouse in Mareeba St., TOLGA.

1 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO. 130  
OF 23 MAR 44.

DISTRIBUTION

- |        |               |
|--------|---------------|
| CO     | IO            |
| 2 i/c  | QM            |
| Adjt   | RMO           |
| HQ Coy | Padre         |
| A "    | YMCA          |
| B "    | RSM           |
| C "    | 1.6 Bde       |
| D "    | War Diary (2) |
|        | File.         |

.....  
..... Capt  
(J.C. BURRELL)  
Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENTS

CINEMA

The following programme will be screened at Bde Picture Theatre on Sunday 2 Apr 44 at 2000 hrs (Second Session)  
"TRAIL OF THE VIGILANTES"  
(Franchot Tone - Peggy Moran)

All personnel attending must be in possession of unit theatre pass.

1-0

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

44/14. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1 / 4 / 194 4. 2/1 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.							
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
NR	1	"	2	Majors												
NR	3	"	5	Captains	AAMC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil							
Nil	Nil	9	28	Lieutenants												
"	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
Nil	4	9	37			1	"	"	2							
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										38		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 2776	Lieut	DYER J.	2/2 AGH	25.3.44	Marched in from X List.
NX50580	"	NATHAN G.M.	2/1 Aust Con Depot	25.3.44	"
VX 775	"	CHITTS W.J.	2/6 AGH	31.3.44	"

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit Left from	Date.	CAUSE.
	Lt-Col	R.P. FREEMAN-TAYLOR	19 RA 19 Div British Army in India.	28.3.44	Ceases to be attd.
	Major	R. de la H. MORAN	"	28.3.44	"
NX106855	Lieut	BEGG C.E.	LHQ Sch of Mil. Intelligence.	28.3.44	To attend course.
NX 15361	"	GOTTS R.J.	"	28.3.44	"

NX 3643 " MAVAY H.B. Second Aust Army 26.3.44 For instructional duties 2/1 Bn.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 1 / 4 / 194 4.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

2/1 AUST INF BN. Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/4/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Maj. T. Lt/Col	EX 163	CULLEN	P.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Capt. T. Maj.	EX 93	GOLDING	C.W.K.	2 1/c	"		
"	EX 2876	COX	G.S.	Coy Comd	"		
Captain.	EX 10872	WILSON	H.A.	"	"		
Lieut. T/capt	EX 2629	BURNELL	J.C.	Adjnt.	"		
"	EX 34872	FRION	C.J.	Coy Comd	"		
"	EX 34854	KENDALL	C.H.	"	"		
"	EX 15645	HILLARD	G.H.	"	"		
"	EX 9772	CARTER	S.C.C.	S.M.	"		
Lieut.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	R.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 2639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	EX 20280	HATHAN	G.H.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	EX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.B.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 4754	WYBURN	R.J.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	EX 21345	TROHILL	G.P.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 1603	FRIDGE	D.O.	"	"		
"	QX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	"	"		
"	QX 38769	JESSON	V.S.	"	"		
"	QX 38766	TORN	H.A.	"	"		
"	EX 8725	CARTER	A.R.	"	"		
"	EX 2776	DYER	J.	"	"		
"	EX 5422	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	"	"		
"	EX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig. Offr.	"		
"	EX 4120	BROWN	C.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 7494	RAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	EX 12148	SEATON	P.O.	"	"	for duty	
"	EX 101876	JARVIS	B.S.	A/adjt.	Yes	NO. Det 16 Bde HQ/as L.O.	
"	QX 31507	POOLEY-CONOLLY	G.H.	Inf Offr.	Yes.		
"	EX 69256	RICHARDSON	N.R.	Pl Comd	Yes		
"	EX 4810	JOHNS	C.W.F.	"	"		
"	EX 142063	GILLELAND	R.S.	"	"		
"	EX 145413	DOCK	K.D.	"	"		
"	EX 10393	CROWDEN	C.W.	"	"		
"	EX 44470	DEVERAUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	HARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	EX 32808	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
"	VX 775	CHITTS	G.J.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70316	GLOSS	W.L.	HQ (AANG)	Yes.	Unit HQ.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	EX 304	GLOVER J.	As.Ch.D.	23.2.43.	Chaplain.

*Paul A. Cullen*  
ST-COL  
PAUL A. CULLEN  
Comd. 2/1 Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch



**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 1 / 4 / 194 4.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Biggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheeler				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths	34	34	
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Gen duties	5	5	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Nyg duties	1	1	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics					1	1		ING & R'man	397	485	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mod.)					2	2		NMO Nos	23	23	
Fitters				Driver-Operator					5	5		Mor Nos	75	75	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers					6	6	NR	Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians					24	23	NR	Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				PRO Supt	2	2	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2		Regtl Police	8	8	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				S. Bearers	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				TK/A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Coach Trimmers				water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors					755	816	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				A.M.C. Chiropractor	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Nyg duties	1	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Elders				Med. Ords.	2	1	NR
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				A.M.C. Shoemaker	1	1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				A.M.C. Armourer	2	2	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant				Fitter Gun	1	1	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				A.P.S. Post duties	1	1	
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		A.A.P.C. Pay Clks	2	2	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				A.A.C.C. Caterer	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				Cooks	22	20	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers					34	30	MI
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	93		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	789	844	MI

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

1.4.44.

Date of Despatch

*Paul A. Cullen*  
Paul A. Cullen Lt Col  
Signature of Commander  
Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.





The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

By

Serial No. 44/17.  
Nos. 62 - 67.

LT.COL. P.A. CULLEN DSO.

COMD. 2/1 AUST INF BN.

4.4.44.

62.

2/1 AUST. INF. BN REGTL. FUND

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS MARCH, 1944.

RECEIPTS.

PAYMENTS.

Brought fwd from Feb .....	262.12.11	Sporting equipment .....	£ 6. 5. 6.
Unit Canteen profits .....	81.13. 6	Prizes Euchre tournament	2. 0. 0.
Half Barbers takings .....	4.11. 9	Boxing tournament	23.10. 0.
Monthly ADCS distribution of profits Jan 44 .....	67. 0. 6	Tennis tournament	7. 0. 0.
Donation by Mrs O'Brien for "First Post" .....	10. 0. 0.	Purchase of timber for Boxing Arena .....	9. 4.10.
Sale of Japara Tent .....	3. 9. 0.	Extra messing .....	67. 3. 0.
Refund on purchase of timber .....	3. 0. 0.	"First Post" .....	169.10. 1
		Purchase extra Loud Speakers for Coy radios..	11.17. 9
		Sundries .....	23.13. 9
		Balance carried fwd to April .....	102.12. 9
	£422.17. 8.		£422.17. 8.

63.

2/1 AUST INF BN CANTEEN FUND.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS MARCH 1944.

RECEIPTS.

PAYMENTS.

Brought fwd from Feb .....	£606.12. 0.	Transferred to Regtl Funds .....	£ 86. 5. 3.
Barbers (half) takings .....	4.11. 9.	Carried fwd to Apr ...	606.12. 0.
Canteen profits during March .....	81.13. 6		
	£692.17. 3		£692.17. 3.

AUDITORS CERTIFICATE.

We certify that we have examined the cash book, the unit trust book and vouchers relating to the above trust accounts, and that in our opinion this statement correctly sets out the position of the funds as at 31 Mar 44.

2/1 AUST INF BN AUDIT BOARD.

C.J. PRIOR. Capt. PRESIDENT.  
H.J. MORAN Lieut. MEMBER.  
F.G. SEATON Lieut. MEMBER.

64. TREATMENT OF DISCHARGED MEMBERS SUFFERING FROM MALARIA.

It is possible that malaria may manifest itself for the first time after a member has been discharged.

2. By arrangement with the Repatriation Commission, in such cases, provided the member establishes his identity, e.g. by production of a discharge certificate, medical treatment will be made available forthwith at the expense of the Repatriation Department, pending determination of whether the malaria is attributable to the member's war service.

3. To obtain such treatment, the ex-member :-

(a) if he resides in the metropolitan area of a capital city, should contact the local office of the Repatriation Department or apply to the Repatriation General Hospital or

(b) if he resides outside the metropolitan area of a capital city, should apply to the nearest local Repatriation Medical Officer.

( GRO NO. A.117 OF 31 MAR 44. )

65. SHAVING AND HAIR CUTTING.

Subject to the provisions of para. 2 of this order, a male member will keep the hair of his head tidy and short, and will shave his chin, under lip and the cheeks of his face. He may wear a moustache, but will not wear side whiskers.

2. Where a unit is in an operational area, and the C.O. considers it necessary or desirable so to do, he may authorise any departure from the provisions of para. 1, unless otherwise directed by superior authority.

( GRO. A.118/44 ).

66. FIRST VICTORY LOAN - INSTALMENT SUBSCRIPTIONS.

GRO. F.111/1944 outlined the procedure for lodging applications for fully paid subscriptions to the First Victory Loan.

2. Arrangements have now been made for paymasters to accept applications from members who desire to make instalment subscriptions.

3. A member desirous of making instalment subscriptions should complete the loan application form in duplicate and either lodge cash for the amount of the initial deposit, or (if sufficient credit is available in his pay book to cover the amount of that deposit) arrange a pay book debit.

4. Where it is desired, a member may pay instalments by means of forms WF 131 (remittance of undrawn pay), or WF 131A (cash remittance). In either case the appropriate instalment docket (forwarded to the member by the Commonwealth Bank) must be attached to the remittance form.

5. A member will not be permitted to overdraw his paybook for the purpose of meeting his instalment subscriptions.

( GRO. F.122/44 ).

67. MINUTE OF PROMULGATION DCM NX 7630 PTE HOLDSWORTH J.T.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 20 Mar 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 18 Mar 44.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hrs 31 May 43 until 1000 hrs 31 Jul 43 (AA. 15(1) ).

Plea. GUILTY with the exception that the absence commenced at 0800 hrs 31 May 43 and terminated at 1815 hrs 20 Jul 43.

Finding. GUILTY in terms of the special plea. The period of absence was 51 days.

Sentence. To suffer field punishment for 60 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for a period of 60 days.

Date of sentence. 20 Mar 44.

On 24 Mar 44 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding but varied the sentence to read "to suffer field punishment for 21 days and to forfeit pay for that period" and confirmed the sentence as so varied.

The accused was not in close arrest awaiting trial.

Promulgated to the accused on 3 Apr 1944.

.....Capt  
J.C. BURRELL  
Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION.

- C.O. Padre
- 2 i/c YMCA
- Adj. RSM
- HQ 16 Bde
- A 6 Aust Div
- B War Diary (2)
- C File.
- D
- I.O.
- QM
- RMO

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENTS.

CINEMA. The following programmes are allotted this unit for cinema screenings this week :-

OPEN AIR SCREENING: Thurs. 6 Apr 1930 hrs "Paradise for Two"

16 BDE THEATRE: Sunday 9 Apr "Officer and the Lady"  
 First Session (Rochelle Hudson)  
 1745 hrs. "Ellery Queen Murder Ring"  
 (Ralph Bellemy).

Duty personnel may attend second session at theatre on Sunday evening, allotment as follows :-

Duty Coy .....	30 per Coy
Rifle Coys .....	10 " "
HQ Coy .....	30
BnHQ .....	10

All personnel attending will be in possession of current theatre pass.

Evening meal will be at 1700 hrs on Sunday 9 Apr to permit attendance at early session.

1.0

Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly a header or introductory paragraph. Some words like "TO" and "FROM" are visible.

WHO  
OF  
1.0  
C  
E  
F  
NO  
Y  
Y  
S

DISTRIBUTION  
Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly a distribution list or footer. Some words like "TO" and "FROM" are visible.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX. VI

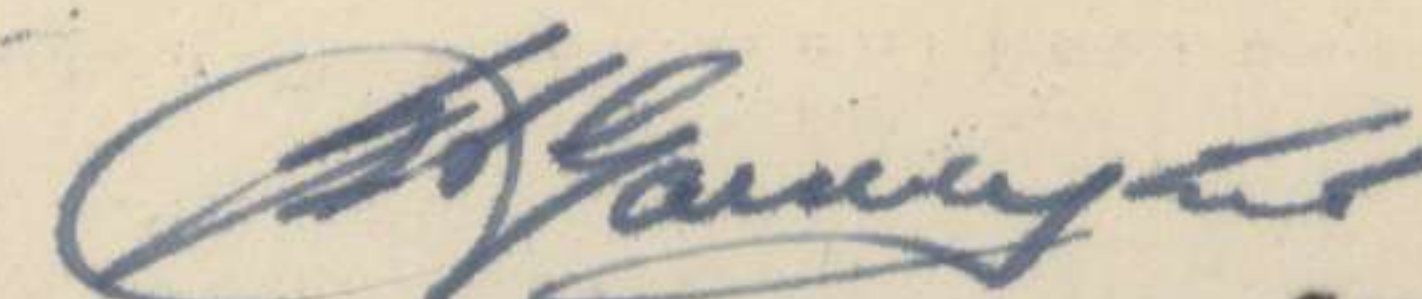
Headquarters,  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 69/4/15

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. BnHQ.  
Offrs. Mess Sports Offr (2) File.

Subject: SPORTS PROGRAMME FOR DAYS 7, 8 and 9 APR 44.

<u>Date.</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Coy.</u>	<u>Sport.</u>	<u>Grounds.</u>
7 Apr	1000	C Coy	V 2/7 En League	Bn ground
7	1115	HQ	V HQ "	"
7	1330	HQ	V HQ "	"
7	1500	D	V 2/2 C Coy "	"
8	1000	C	V A Scratch teams League.	"
8	1400	A	V B B grade League	"
8	1500	A	V B A " "	"
8	1500	2/1	V 2/2 Aust. Rules.	Golf Links.
9.	1000	BnHQ	V C B grade League	Bn ground
9	1100	BnHQ	V C A " "	"
9	1330	D	V HQ B " "	"
9	1430	D	V HQ A " "	"

6 Apr 44.

  
 .....Capt  
 J.C. BURRELL  
 Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
**44/15.** (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday **8 / 4 / 1944.** (Unit)

W.E. **11 / 120** 2 OFFRS. **32** O.R.'s. **755** + OFFRS. **1** O.R.'s. **34** ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
N11	N11	N11	1	Lieut.-Colonels	AAMC	1	N11	N11	N11					
NR	1	"	2	Majors										
NR	3	"	5	Captains										
N11	N11	8	27	Lieutenants										
"	"	N11	1	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
N11	4	8	36			1	"	"	"					
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	..	TOTAL.
				A.	37 (Med. Cl. A)									
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 54732	Lieut	HOLLINGWORTH L.	2/1 Aust Con Depot.	7.4.44	Rejoined unit from X List.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 1603	Lieut	PEIRCE D.C.	104 CCS	7.4.44	Evac to hosp-Catarrhal Jaundice to X List
VX 775	Lieut	CHITTS W.J.	2nd Aust Army Jnr Ldrs Sch. SEYMOUR VIC.	7.4.4.	Seconded for duty.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO **2/1 AUST INF** (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. **8 / 4 / 1944.** **4.** **BN**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

*g*

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 8 / 4 / 194 4. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt. Col.	NX 163	CULLEN	P.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Maj.	NX 93	GOLDING	G.F.K.	2 1/e	"		
"	NX 8576	COX	H.S.	Coy Comd	"		
Captain	NX 10672	WIGGERS	H.A.	"	"		
"	NX 2629	BURNELL	J.C.	Adjt.	"		
"	NX 34872	PRICE	G.J.	Coy Comd	"		
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	G.M.	Coy Comd	"	det. for duty 2/8 Aust. Cav (Commdo)	Regt.
"	NX 18648	HILLARD	G.H.	Coy Comd	Yes.		
Lieut. P. Capt	NX 9772	CARTER	S.C.S.	G.S.	"		
Lieut.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	H.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 8639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	NX 50580	KATHAN	G.M.	2/e Coy	"		
"	NX 12590	HUNNAY	A.D.B.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 40754	WYBURN	H.J.	2 1/e Coy	"		
"	NX 54732	BILLINGSLAKE	L.	2 1/e Coy	"		
"	NX 24346	THORILL	R.P.	Pl Comd	"		
"	QX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	"	"		
"	QX 36762	JESSE	V.S.	"	"		
"	QX 36760	TOBE	H.A.	"	"		
"	NX 8730	CANTON	A.R.	"	"		
"	NX 2778	DYER	J.	"	"		
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	H.J.H.	"	"		
"	NX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	sig Offr.	"		
"	NX 4120	BROWN	G.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 7494	RAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	NX 18142	BEATON	F.G.	"	"	NO. det 16 Bde HQ for duty as	
"	NX101878	GARVEY	B.S.	A/Adjt.	Yes.	L.O.	
"	QX 31507	FOXLEY-CONOLLY	G.H.	Inf Offr	"		
"	NX 89256	RICHARDSON	R.R.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 4810	JOHNS	C.H.F.	"	"		
"	<del>NX142288</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>					
"	NX 10303	CROWDEN	G.H.	"	"		
"	NX145413	DORS	H.D.	"	"		
"	VX 44470	DEVERAUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	NX142063	GILLIAND	H.H.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	HARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	VX 32809	DIGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70310	GLOSS	H.L.	SMO (AMHC)	Yes.	Unit SMO.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	NX 304	GLOVER J.	AA. Ch. D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

8.4.44.

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

Signature of Commander  
Lt Col  
Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.





**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 8 / 4 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Asssts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, B.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Wagon Drivers	34	34	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				ROM	1	1		Hyg duties	5	5	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				ROMS	1	1		Inf & H'men	497	447	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	5		MMG Nos.	23	23	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				CSM	5	5		MOR Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				CSM	5	5		Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)				Pl Sgts	24	24		Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				Pro. Sgt.	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	2		Regtl. Police	26	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				Boatmen	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				M/A Gun Nos	10	10	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concreteors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks				AAMC Chiropodist	1	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Hyg duties	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders				Med Ords.	2	1	NR
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals				AAC. Shoemaker	1	1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.				AEMI ATTACHED BY PAR	2	2	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics				Fitter Gun	1	1	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant				duties.	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Engine Hands, L.C.	1	1		AAPC Pay Clks	2	2	
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers				AACC Caterer	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers				Cooks	22	20	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates					34	30	Nil
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		Gun Layers				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	789	844	Nil
									92	93					

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

8.4.44.

Date of Despatch

PAUL A. CULLEN

Signature of Commander

Cond 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Lt Col



RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Serial No. 44/18

Nos. 68 - 75

LT COL P.A. CULLEN DSG.

COMD. 2/1 AUST INF BN

8/4/44

68. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.

NX	Rank	Name	Details	Date	Auth	Ref
			H.Rank of A/Woll confd.	5. 9.43	Auth. 6 Aust	Div Ref AQ 5892-19.9.43.
						(ROIISG/44).
NX 9565	A/Woll	PITTMAN				
NX 11664	Cpl	JOHNSON	E.T. Apptd L/Sgt.	19.2.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 41558	Cpl	LOW	F.A. Promoted A/Sgt.	22.2.44	"ROIISG/44	
NX 9361	Pte	JOHANSSON	A.G. Appointed paid L/Cpl	21.2.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 73071	Pte	MASSEY	S.J. " "	"	"	891/44
NX 46106	Pte	OWEN	D.M. " "	"	"	892/44
NX 72888	Pte	COLES	R.F. " "	"	"	893/44
NX 13002	Pte	BENNETT	L.J. " "	"	"	894/44
NX 69046	Pte	McINTOSH	S.M. " "	"	"	895/44
NX 44203	Pte	MACKLIN	D. " "	"	"	896/44
NX 164700	Pte	ERBY	A.K. Promoted A/Cpl.	5.2.44	"	897/44
NX 68711	Cpl	STODDART	R.R. Appointed L/Sgt.	30.1.44	"	898/44
NX 3816	S/Sgt	CARNEY	A.A. Promoted A/Woll	5.2.44	"	899/44
NX 3816	A/Woll	CARNEY	A.A. Promoted A/Woll	11.2.44	"	900/44
NX 4092	Sgt	WARBURTON	E.C. " A/Woll	19.2.44	"	901/44
NX 9592	Sgt	SEAMOUR	R.F. " A/Woll	"	"	902/44
NX 1759	L/Sgt	STUBBS	F.G.E. " A/Sgt	"	"	903/44
NX 56823	L/Sgt	MAKIM	A. " A/Sgt.	"	"	904/44
NX 41963	L/Cpl	JOHNSON	H. " Cpl.	28.2.44	"	905/44
NX 39155	Pte	WILLIS	L.F. Appointed paid L/Cpl	12.2.44	"	906/44
NX 107054	Pte	ELBOURNE	C. " "	22.2.44	"	907/44
NX 11664	L/Sgt	JOHNSON	E.T. Promoted S/Sgt	6.3.44	"	1002/44
NX 7635	Sgt	LEWIS	W.H. " A/Woll	6.3.44	"	1003/44

ATTACHED PERSONNEL ALLOWED BY W.E.  
AACC.

NX 41343	Pte	BAKER	L. Promoted to Cpl.	28. 2.44	"	" 1099/44
NX 131950	A/Cpl	BAILEY	H.P. Rank of Cpl confd	1.3.44	"	" 1100/44
NX 43083	Cpl	WILLIAMS	B.H. Promoted A/Sgt.	1.3.44	"	" 1101/44
NX 131950	Cpl	BAILEY	H.P. " "	"	"	" 1102/44
NX 21097	Pte	ALLISON	E.C. " Cpl.	"	"	" 1103/44
NX 39653	"	WILSON	G.M. " Cpl.	"	"	" 1104/44

69. TRADE GROUPINGS.

NX 71337	Pte	ARMSTRONG	W .A. Relinquished Gp II Int duties	1.2.44.	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 14321	"	BLACKER	L.J. " Gp III Tec. Storeman	31.1.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 7634	"	JONES	J.F. " " " "	31.1.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 68493	"	LUPP	J.F. " " II Carpenter.	3.2.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 84272	"	BANKS	N.R. Graded Gp III R/taker	25.2.44	Auth ROIISG/44	
NX 3889	"	COE	T.J. Graded Gp III Tec Storeman	21.2.44	Auth 998/44 ROIISG.	
QX 38351	"	BODDINGTON	F.J.H. Relinquished Gp II Int duties	12.2.44	Auth 999/44 "	
NX 105055	"	GRAHAM	D.F. Graded Gp III Clerk	12.2.44	Auth 1000/44	
NX 72375	"	METCALF	K.G. Grouped Graded Gp II Cook	18.9.43	Auth. ROIISG/44.	

AACC ATTACHED PERSONNEL BY W.E. ROIISG.

70. REVERSIONS.

							Auth.
NX	69046	L/Cpl	McINTOSH	S.M.	Reverted to Pte	31.1.44	ROII 985/44.
NX	73071	"	MASSEY	S.J.	"	"	" 986/44.
NX	1505	Cpl	RYE	R.L.	"	"	" 987/44.
NX	3889	L/Cpl	COE	T.J.	"	1.2.44	" 988/44.
NX	151944	"	STARKEY	H.C.	"	3.2.44	" 989/44.
NX	4712	A/S/Sgt	BROADHEAD	A.	Sgt.	3.2.44	" 990/44.
NX	39722	L/Cpl	TIGHE	A.J.	Pte	4.2.44	" 991/44.
NX	40033	"	BURNS	H.J.	"	4.2.44	" 992/44.

71. IDENTITY DISCS. WEARING OF.

A number of personnel involved in recent accidents have been found to be without identity discs thereby causing unnecessary delay in identification and classification of blood group.

Until new type discs are issued type at present in use will be worn at all times. Coys will hold check periodically to ensure discs are correctly stamped and are being worn.

Neglect to wear discs will be treated as a breach of discipline.

72. LOCAL LEAVE - HERBERTON.

Attention is again drawn to 6 Aust Div A9616 of 9 Dec 43.

Despite the instructions contained therein that local leave to HERBERTON would be granted at NIGHT ONLY, personnel are still proceeding on leave to HERBERTON during the day.

Coy Comds will take immediate steps to ensure that personnel are not granted leave to HERBERTON before 1830 hrs daily, and also that personnel do not make their individual way to HERBERTON before this time.

Further, the dress of personnel on authorised night leave to HERBERTON, is slovenly and untidy.

Leave personnel will be inspected before leaving coy lines to ensure that they are correctly dressed as follows :-

- Hats (turned down)
- Shirts (JG) (sleeves rolled down)
- Slacks (JG)
- Web belt
- Boots
- Anklets, Web

Personnel must be in possession of authorised Leave Passes.

Disciplinary action will be taken against individual offenders to this order and local leave, for the unit may be cancelled.

73. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION DCM NX 47600 PTE ROBERTS W.L.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 24 Feb 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 22 Feb 44.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 1200 hrs 1 Mar 43 until 1200 hrs 22 Jan 44 (AA 15(1) ).

Plea. NOT GUILTY.

Finding. NOT GUILTY. Promulgated to the accused on 5 Apr 44.

74. CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT.

On recent inspections it has been noticed that some tent flies are resting on the actual tent. This leads to unnecessary wear and eventual leakage through fabric.

Coys will take the necessary steps to ensure that this fault is adjusted.

Regular checks should be made to prevent this condition arising in future.

75.  
MINUTE OF PUBLICATION DCM NX 129908 PTE THOMAS H.J.

A DCM convened by the GOC 1 Aust Div was held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 2-3-44., for the trial of NX 129908 Pte THOMAS H.J. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with - DESERTION in that he was AWL from 2359 hrs on 11.10.43 until 1900 hrs 8.2.44.

The accused pleaded not guilty, and the Court found the accused not guilty of desertion but guilty of AWL for the period stated in charge sheet.

The court sentenced the accused on 2.3.44 to be fined the sum of £5.

The accused was in close arrest awaiting trial for 23 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confd on 15.3.44 by Colonel L.E. VAIL.

The date for review of sentence was fixed at ----

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused at GDD HQ NSW L of C Area on 21.3.44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

- C.O. YMCA
- 2 i/c Padre
- Adjnt 16 Bde.
- HQ 6 Aust Div.
- A HQ NSW L of C.
- B File.
- C War Diary (2)
- D

RSM

I.O.

Q.M.

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENT.

4 Aust Div. Concert Party: 4 Aust Div Concert Party will show in Bde Theatre on the following nights at 1930 hrs. Tues. 18 Apr. Wed. 19 Apr.

50% of company may attend on each night allotted this unit.

Personnel will NOT attend on any other night than those allotted this unit.

Tickets will be issued for each performance and Coys will advise requirements to this HQ by 1600 hrs 17 Apr 44.

CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY 9 APR 44.

COMBINED SERVICE. Communion 0800 hrs unit. YMCA Rec. Hut.  
Service 1000 hrs " " " "

Major G.S. COX - O.C. Church Parade.

P.S. 0700 - 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.

0900 - 16 Aust Inf Bde Picture Theatre.

DRESS and procedure as normal.

*J.C. Burrell*  
.....Capt  
J.C. BURRELL  
Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

01

The information contained in this document is NOT to be commu-  
nicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not  
holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

NOTICE ORDERS PART I

By

SERIAL NO. 44/19.

LT COL. P.A. CHALK DSO

Nos. 76 -

GEND 2/1 ASST INF BN.

11 APR 44.

76. QUEENSLAND STATE ELECTIONS.

1. Date. A general election will be held for the Legislative Assembly  
of the State of Queensland on Saturday 10 Apr 44.

2. Voters. Any male or female member of the AMF (irrespective of age)  
is entitled to vote, who is a natural born or naturalized British subject,  
and who has:-

- (a) Lived in Australia for a continuous period of 5 months, and
- (b) Lived in Queensland for a continuous period of 3 months, and
- (c) Lived in an electoral district of Queensland for a continuous  
period of one month

immediately preceeding the day on which he or she was enlisted.

3. Polling Booths. A polling booth will be established at Recreation  
Hut 2/1 Asst Inf Bn Lines and personnel of this unit will record their vote  
at this booth.

Personnel will record their vote as soon as possible after 0830 hrs  
and NOT later than 1800 hrs.

Coye will ensure that all personnel qualified to vote are given  
adequate opportunity to record their vote.

4. Personnel who, will not be able to attend at the polling booth, may  
apply for a postal vote. Such applications should reach this HQ not later  
than 1800 hrs 12 Apr 44.

5. This instruction is to be read to all ranks by coye at least once  
daily until polling day.

DISTRIBUTION:-

- |       |      |                     |
|-------|------|---------------------|
| C.O.  | B.   | IMO.                |
| Adjt. | C.   | Padre.              |
| S 1/c | D.   | YMCA.               |
| HQ    | QM.  | RSM                 |
| A     | I.O. | War Diary (B) File. |

*J.C. Brewer*  
 ..... Capt  
 J. J. Brewer  
 Adj. 2/1 Asst Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

DEBATING. Any personnel interested in Debating are requested to give their  
names in to Coy Orderly Rooms, who will forward same to HQ.

ENTERTAINMENT: Cinema. The following nights and programmes have been allotted  
this unit for cinema screenings this week.

Wed. 12 Apr. 1st Session 1745 hrs Bde Theatre - "Cross Country Romance" with  
(Gene Raymond), and "Lady Scarface" (Beady Berrie).

Thurs. 13 Apr. At 1930 hrs. Bde Boxing Area - "Blonde from Singapore"  
(Florence Rice and Bruce Cabot) and "Honolulu 12" (Lopez Velaz and Leo Carillo).

All personnel attending theatre will be in possession of current  
theatre pass.

Duty personnel: Allotment as under, may attend second session at  
2000 hrs.

HQ Coy .. 30. Dismounting Duty Coy ... 30. Rifle Coys ... 10 per Coy  
BnHQ .... 10.

Evening meal will be at 1700 hrs to allow personnel to attend  
early session.

L.O.S.T.:- The following items, property of Lieut. MOLLINGWORTH, have been  
reported missing:- Wallet - Initialled LN Bank Pass Book. Clothing

Coupons. Photographs.  
Person finding any of the above articles is requested to forward them  
to this HQ

10 11 1917 No

# War Diary

11/11/17

11/11/17

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Headquarters,  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 123/4/110.

Subject: BRIGADE HOT SHOWERS

HQ	Adjnt.	Dental Offr.
A	CM	RSM
B	RMO	Offrs Mess.
C	I.O. ✓	Sgts Mess.
D	T.O.	File.

The abovementioned showers will be put into operation as from 12 Apr 44 in area below 2/45 Aust LAD.

2. Hot water for showers will be available as from 1600 hrs daily.
3. No roster for use of showers by units is being drawn up at present, but should there be any overcrowding at showers it may be necessary to do so.
4. Personnel will only use that section of the shower house allocated to their ranks.

12 Apr 44.

*J.C. Burrell* ..... Capt  
 J.C. BURSELL  
 Adjnt. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



100

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
OFFICE OF THE  
SECRETARY OF WAR

RECEIVED THE SECRETARY OF WAR

1.0

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR

WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR

# Australian Military Forces.

Please quote this Number when replying.

--	--	--

Address

Date

Subject: NCO VACANCIES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref: 158/4/27

HQ Coy  
A Coy  
B Coy  
C Coy  
D Coy  
I.O.  
File

1. Applications are invited, from any lance corporal or private soldier considering himself suitable to be considered for promotion to the rank of corporal.

2. Minimum qualifications are as follow:

- (a) 12 months army service.
- (b) Qualified for proficiency pay.
- (c) Qualified in one Bde Navigation Course.

Candidates should have confidence in their ability to train and control men placed under their command.

3. All applications will be made on the form provided. All applications handed in to Coy orderly room will be forwarded by Coy Comds within 24 hours, with their comments.

4. Suitable applicants will have the opportunity of attending special courses to train them for promotion.

5. This instruction is to read out on Coy Parade and posted on Coy Notice Board.

15 Apr 44.

.....*J.C. Burrell*.....Capt  
(J.C. BURRELL)  
Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

TELEPHONES—

# Australian Military Forces.

Please quote this Number when replying.

--	--	--

Address

Date

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn

## APPLICATION FOR CONSIDERATION FOR PROMOTION TO CORPORAL

NO.....RANK.....NAME.....

PRESENT POSTING.....COY.....

DATE OF BIRTH.....

DATE OF ENLISTMENT.....

DATE OF ENLISTMENT IN AIF.....

DATE OF JOINING 2/1 AUST INF BN.....

ARMY SCHOOLS(Location & Date).....

.....

.....

SERVICE OVERSEAS.....

CAMPAIGNS.....

WHETHER QUALIFIED FOR PROFICIENCY PAY.....

APPROX. DATE QUALIFIED NAVIGATION COURSE.....

CIVIL EDUCATION.....

.....

CIVIL OCCUPATION.....

COY COMD'S COMMENTS.....

.....

.....

.....

C.O.'s DECISION.....

.....

10

10

REGISTRATION

COX COND: 3 COMMENTS

STAFF OCCASION

STAFF EDUCATION

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

COX

NO

NAME

DATE

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

--	--	--

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

Date  
Address

OTHER: DATES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM

Australian Military Forces

TELEPHONE

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

APPX Army Form W.3003  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
44/16. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15 / 4 / 1944 2/1 AUST. INF BN. (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 / 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
N11	N11	N11	1	Lieut.-Colonels					
NR	1	"	2	Majors					
NR	2	"	6	Captains	AAMC	1	N11	N11	N11
N11	N11	9	28	Lieutenants					
"	"	N11	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
N11	3	9	38			1	"	"	"

DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.
A.	39 (Med. Cl. A.)									39
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX127	Major	EMBREY F.J.	LHQ <del>Tactical</del> School BEENLEIGH.	14.4.44	Rejoined unit from "X" List.
NX4097	Capt	JACKSON-HOPE E.H.	Season Leave	12.4.44	" "
NX2651	Lieut	ALLERY F.	LHQ OCTU	10.4.44	" " (Secondment as Instructor).
NX 135836	Capt	COUGHLAN A.H.	HQ 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit.	8.4.44	Attached for duty Dental Officer.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 8576	Major	COX G.S.	LHQ-School, BEENLEIGH.	10.4.44	Attending School exceeding 28 days to "X" List.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 15 / 4 / 1944 2/1 Bn. (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

Unit

65/28... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15/4/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
EX Lt-Col	EX 163	CULLEN	P.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Major.	EX 127	EMERY	P.J.	2 1/c.	"		
"	EX 93	GOLDING	C.W.E.	Coy Comd	"		
Capt.	EX 4097	JACKSON-ROSE	R.H.	"	"		
"	EX 10672	WAGNER	R.A.	"	"		
"	EX 2629	BURNELL	J.C.	Adj't.	"		
"	EX 34872	FRICH	C.J.	Coy Comd	"		
"	EX 134054	KENDALL	C.M.	"	"		
"	EX 18645	KILLARD	G.H.	"	"		
Lieut. T/Capt	EX 9772	CANNON	L.C.C.	C.M.	"		
Lieut.	EX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 8639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	EX 50580	NATHAN	G.M.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	EX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.B.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 40754	WYBURN	R.J.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	EX 2681	ALLENY	P.	"	"		
"	EX 54732	BOLLINGBROOK	L.	"	"		
"	EX 24346	FRIBILL	G.F.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	"	"		
"	EX 36766	JOS. EN	V.S.	"	"		
"	EX 36766	JOSE	H.A.	"	"		
"	EX 8725	CARTER	A.R.	"	"		
"	EX 2776	DIEN	J.	"	"		
"	EX 5429	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	"	"		
"	EX 7581	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Hig Offr.	"		
"	EX 4120	BROWN	G.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 7494	HAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	EX 18148	SEATON	P.O.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 101876	CARVEY	B.S.	A/Adj't.	"		
"	EX 31507	FOXLEY-CONOLLY	G.E.	Hig Offr.	"		
"	EX 69256	RICHARDSON	R.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	EX 4810	JOHN	C.W.P.	"	"		
"	EX 18303	CROWDEN	C.S.	"	"		
"	EX 145413	DOBE	K.D.	"	"		
"	EX 44470	DEWEAUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	EX 142063	GILKELAND	R.H.	"	"		
"	EX 17044	MARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	EX 38909	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70316	GLOSS	W.L.	SMO (A.M.C.)		Unit SMO.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	EX 304	GLOVER J.	A.A.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.
Capt.	EX 132836	CONRYAN A.E.	83 2. 78 Ex 8 Just Rental Unit.	4.44	attached for duty Rental Officer.

*Paul A. Cullen*  
PAUL A. CULLAN

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

44/16. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15 / 4 / 194 4 2/1 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 122 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
NR	1	NIL	NIL	W.Os. Class I.	AACG	1	NIL	NIL	NIL
"	"	"	6	W.Os. Class II.	AAPS	1	"	NIL	NIL
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	AAPS	1	"	NIL	NIL
NR	"	"	5	Staff Sergeants	AEME	1	"	"	"
NR	1	"	30	Sergeants	AACG	1	NIL	"	"
NR	4	"	60	Corporals	AAMC	2	"	"	"
NIL	NIL	48	697	Troopers, Privates, etc.	AACG	15	NIL	"	"
				Civilians counting as O.R.	AACG	1	NIL	NIL	NR
NIL *	5	48	798*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		35	5	4	NIL

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
		Under 19 Years	19 Years and over.							
A	833	(Med. Cl. A)								833
B(1)										
B(2)										

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	16 Aust Inf Bde.			1	16 Bde.		
1	YMCA			1	ENO Warwick.		
3	HQ 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit.			26	AWL		
1	16 AITS (Witness GCM).			1	Comp. Leave.		
				1	HQ 1 Aust Corps (Duty).		
				1	F.A.A. Gas School.		
				2	"I" Sch 6 Aust Div.		
				2	2/1 Aust Md Coy Inets.		
				2	Sig Sch 6 Aust Div.		
6				37			

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To 2/1 Bn (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 15 4 4. /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 15 / 4 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine	1	1						Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				<b>GROUP II.</b>				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Wagonmen	34	34	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Gen. duties	3	3	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Byg duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQMS	1	1		Ldg & Pimen	307	440	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	5		MMO Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				CSM	5	5		Mor Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				CSM	5	5		Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)				Pl Sgts.	24	23		Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				<b>GROUP III.</b>				<b>DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.</b>			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	2		Aggl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	11	12		Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				S. Bearers	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Tk A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks				AACG Chiropract	1	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Byg duties	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders				Med. Ords.	2	2	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals				<b>ATTACHED BY W.E.</b>			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.				AACG Shoemaker	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics				AACG Armourer	2	2	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant				Fitter Gun	1	1	NR
Photowriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.	1	1		AAPS Post			
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers				duties.	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers				AAPG Pay Clks	2	2	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates				AACG Caterer	1	1	
								Gun Layers				Cooks	22	24	
<b>CARRIED FORWARD</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>CARRIED FORWARD</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>		<b>CARRIED FORWARD</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	<b>789</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>NR</b>

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

15.4.44.

Date of Despatch

*Paul A. Cullen*  
 Lt Col

Signature of Commander

Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 AND Hours Saturday 15 / 1944.**  
**DETAILS OF NCOs SHOWN IN PART B.**

TRADE.	WOL	WOLL	s/sgt.	SGTS.	CPLS.	Details of Tradesman
Intelligence duties				1		GROUP I (cont.)
Signallers				1		
Clerks				2		
Tailors				1		Ammunition Examiners
Rec. Storeman				1		Armament Artillery
LMG and R men				32		Editor
MMG Nos				3		Armament Artillery
Mor Nos				5		Editor (M.V.)
Pioneers				4		Armament Artillery
Provost				1		Armament Artillery
Stretcher Bearers				2		Radio
Tk A Nos				4		Armament Artillery
RSM						Signals
QMS						Armament Artillery
COMS			5			Artillery, Artillery
CSM			5			Artillery, Artillery
Pl Sgts				21		Artillery, Artillery
<b>TOTAL</b>			5	30	60	Artillery, Artillery
<b>ATTACHED BY W/E.</b>						
AAMC Chiropodists					1	Chiropodists
Hyg duties					1	Chiropodists
Med Orderlies					1	Chiropodists
AAGC Shoemaker					1	Electricians (M.V.)
AEME Armourer					1	Electricians (Signal)
AAPS Post duties					1	Electricians (Signal)
AAPC Pay Clerks					1	Electricians (Signal)
AAGC Caterer					5	Electricians (Signal)
Cooks					5	Electricians (Signal)
<b>TOTALS.</b>			5	37	70	Electricians (Signal)
<b>NOTE:</b> Cpl AEME filling vacancy of Sgt Armourer. Hyg. duties.						
Deficient WO 1 NR (X List Returning to Unit)						

Signature of Commander  
Date of Despatch

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCESROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

Serial No. 44/20  
Nos. 77 - 83LT COL P.A. GULLEN DSO

COMD. 2/1 AUST INF BN

15 APR 1944

77. INTOXICATING LIQUOR

- (a) No member of the forces, when in uniform, will carry, or cause to be carried, on to any train on which he is travelling or about to travel, or have in his possession or control or consume whilst travelling in any train, any intoxicating liquor, unless it is consumed by him as part of a meal supplied in a dining car in the train in which he is travelling.
- (b) OsC Trains will be personally responsible for the strict observance of this GRO (GRO A 789/43)

78. SICKNESS OR INJURY WHILST ON LEAVE

To avoid being posted as AWL, any member who becomes sick or sustains injury whilst on leave will:-

- (a) Report at once to the nearest hospital(military) or, where this is impossible, to the nearest area medical officer; or
- (b) Report at once to the nearest public hospital, if a military hospital or area medical officer is not available; or
- (c) If unable to attend or be taken to a military hospital(or public hospital where a military hospital is not available) then obtain private medical attention and immediately forward a certificate by the medical attendant to the nearest HQ of a L of C Area, which will take action to notify the unit and the DDMS.
- (d) When the state of health of members who are injured or become sick whilst on leave permits they will at once communicate with the LTD from which leave was granted, advising the nature of injury or sickness, location whilst sick and the probable duration of treatment.

This instruction applies particularly to personnel who suffer a recurrence of, or contract malaria whilst on leave.

79. DISCIPLINE - PERSONNEL IN MT

- (a) Despite instructions and policing by provost, vehicles are still to be seen moving in the divisional area, carrying troops standing in the back of the vehicle, or sitting on cabin roofs.
- (b) This practice is dangerous and is contrary to 2 Aust Corps RO 163 25 Jun 43 and 1 Aust Corps Administrative Standing Order Chapter 14 Section 5 para 30(a)(iv) and must cease forthwith.
- (c) Coys will arrange therefore that in any future movement of personnel by MT an Officer or NCO is detailed to travel in the back of the vehicle. The Officer or NCO will be responsible that

( P. T. O. )

personnel remain seated wholly in the confines of the vehicle throughout the journey.

(d) 6 Aust Div provost personnel will halt any vehicles contravening these orders, and order personnel to sit down.

(e) This instruction will be read to all troops on parade.

80. GAMBLING

In spite of the express terms of AMR & O 322 gambling in units is still prevalent and remarks are heard referring to "a harmless game of two-up."

Organised gambling in units eventually brings in its train hardship to dependants, indiscipline and dishonesty.

In one Court Martial case just concluded, a Pay Sgt was convicted by DCM of 29 charges of embezzlement and sentenced to eighteen months imprisonment with hard labour and ordered to repay the sum of £228.

The evidence showed that the money embezzled had been lost at a two-up school in his unit. The accused, a young man aged 24, had a previously unblemished record, and is now a convict undergoing hard labour, as a consequence of the existence of the two-up school in his unit.

It is the duty of Commanding Officers and of all Officers to suppress gambling and any laxity in this matter will be seriously regarded. (1 Aust Corps RO 145/17/44)

81. PERSONNEL REJOINING UNIT

All personnel upon marching into the unit from Hospitals, Con. Depots or Detachment, will report to Bn Orderly Room before proceeding to Coys. Personnel ex Hospitals and Con. Depots must also report to RAP upon marching in.

82. LEAVE - HERBERTON

Personnel may now proceed to HERBERTON on leave at night in either S.D. or J.G. uniform.

83. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION DCM NX 40121 PTE HOUGH W.M.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 4 Apr 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 4 Apr 44.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hours 7 Feb 44 until 1600 hours 14 Mar 44 (AA 15(1)) a period of 37 days.

Plea: GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: To suffer field punishment for 40 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for a period of 40 days.

The Court recommended the accused to mercy on the grounds that

- (a) His wife was told that he was on leave when he was not on leave, and stopped writing to him.
- (b) He has had no previous convictions although attested on 29 Jul 1941.

Date of Sentence; 4 Apr 44.

On 7 Apr 44 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.  
(P.T.O.)

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred; 13 days.

Promulgated to the accused on 12 Apr 44.

*J.C. Burrell*  
.....  
J.C. BURRELL Capt  
Adjut 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O.	R.M.O.
2 i/c	Padre
HQ Coy	Y.M.C.A.
A Coy	R.S.M.
B Coy	6 Aust Div
C Coy	16 Aust Inf Bde
D Coy	War Diary (2)
I.O.	File
Q.M.	

N O T I C E S

FOOTBALL

An Australian Rules football match will be held on Golf Links at 1430 hrs Sunday 16 Apr 44 between 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and 7 Aust Inf Bn.

DEBATING

A debate will be held in the YMCA Rec. Hut next Monday night at 1930 hrs.

The subject of the debate is:-  
"That Democracy Has Failed."

"D" Coy will affirm and "A" Coy oppose the subject.

At the conclusion of the debate the meeting will be thrown open for discussion.

CHURCH SERVICES

The following services will be conducted on Sunday 16 APR 44:

- (a) R.C. SERVICES:
  - 0700 hrs - 2/3 Aust Inf Bn
  - 0900 hrs - 16 Bde Picture Theatre
- (b) PROTESTANT SERVICES:
  - 0930 hrs - 2/1 Aust Inf Bn (YMCA Hut)
  - 0745 hrs - Communion - 2/2 Aust Inf Bn (Red Shield Hut)
  - 1045 hrs - Communion - 2/3 Aust Inf Bn (YMCA Hut)

PROCEDURE - Normal.

O.C. PARADE - Major EMBREY

COPY.

APPX

XIV

TELEPHONE

Australian Military Forces

Please quote this Number when replying

Address  
Date

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 183/4/58

Subject: PROFICIENCY PAY.

16 Aust Inf Bde.

For your information is present position regarding proficiency pay.

Coy returns submitted, as at 0630 hrs Saturday 15 Apr 44, are as follows :-

Coy	Not entitled NCOs & Td Gp.	To be tested	Tested but not qualified.	Qualified.		Present strength
				Not eligible misconduct	Eligible	
HQ	103	66	63	14	66	312
A	17	21	1	26	55	120
B	23	18	2	10	76	129
C	15	9	8	29	58	119
D	21	13	11	19	44	108
Bn HQ	18	1	-	1	18	38
<u>TOTALS</u>	197	128	85	99	317	826

18 Apr 44.

Sgd PAUL A. CULLEN Lt Col  
Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

APPX

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 22 / 4 / 1944. 2/1 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

44/17. (Serial No.)

W.E. 11 / 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

**PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
N11	N11	N11	1	Lieut.-Colonels	AAMC	1	N11	N11	N11
NR	1	"	2	Majors					
NR	2	"	6	Captains					
N11	N11	7	26	Lieutenants					
"	"	N11	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
N11	3	7	36			1	"	"	"

DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.
A.	38 (Med. Class A)									37
E. (1)										
E. (2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 34855	Capt	PERCIVAL S.M.S.	1 Aust Inf Spec Group	18.4.44	Marched in from "secondment"

**OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 7494	Lieut	HAYDEN R.H.	104 CCS	15.4.44	Evac. hosp. to X List.
NX135836	Capt	COUGHLAN A.H.	104 CCS	17.4.44	Attachment ceases. Marched out for duties.
SX 10632	Capt	WEGENER R.A.	LHQ Tactical Sch	20.4.44	To X List - School exceeding 28 days.
NX 8725	Lieut	CARTER A.R.	2nd Aust Army Jnr Ldrs Sch.	21.4.44	Marched out for Instructional duties.

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/1 Bn. (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 22/ 4 / 1944.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 22/4/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	163	GILLIN	P.A.	C.O.			
Major	127	SMITH	P.J.	2 1/2			
	93	COLLING	C.W.K.	Coy. Comd			
Capt	4-27	JACKSON-EDDY	H.H.				
	2622	BIRNELL	J.C.	Adj.			
"	34572	PRICH	C.J.	Coy. Comd			
"	34854	KENDALL	C.M.	"			
"	34855	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	S1/c Coy			
"	15645	WILLARD	C.H.	"			
Lieut. T/Capt	9772	CARTER	S.C.C.	C.M.		on 24 days A.H.L.	
Lieut	38304	CARRILL	H.H.	Pl. Comd			
"	8639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"			
"	50588	WATMAN	S.H.	2 1/2 Coy			
"	12893	MURRAY	A.D.S.	Pl. Comd			
"	40734	WORTH	H.J.	2 1/2 Coy			
"	2631	ATKIN	P.	Coy. Comd			
"	34732	McL. INGHAM	L.	2 1/2 Coy			
"	21348	TRONILL	G.P.	Pl. Comd			
"	3838	MORAN	H.J.	"			
"	36769	FRANKE	V.H.	I.O.			
"	36768	FRANKE	H.H.	Pl. Comd			
"	2770	DEAN	J.	2 1/2 Coy			
"	5429	ARMSTRONG	S.J.H.	Pl. Comd			
"	7581	PHILLIPS	A.V.	S1/c Coy			
"	4123	BOONE	C.S.	Pl. Comd			
"	10149	BRADY	H.H.	"			
"	101876	GARVEY	H.H.	A/Adj.			
"	31807	FOLLEY-CORRELLY	S.H.	Pr. Offr.			
"	69256	RICHARDSON	S.H.	Pl. Comd			
"	4812	JONES	C.W.P.	"			
"	10303	CROOKEN	C.S.	"			
"	145413	DOUG	H.D.	"			
"	44472	WYBURN	A.V.	"			
"	119283	WELLS	S.H.	"			
"	17044	BAUGH	C.V.	"			
"	36809	BIRNELL	L.J.	"			
Capt.	VX 70316	SLOSS	W.L.	2ND (A.M.C)		Unit 2ND.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	304	GLOVER J.	A.A.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

*Paul A. Gillin*

Lt Col

Paul A. Gillin  
Comd. 2/1 Assv Bde

22.4.44

Date of Despatch





**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 7 / 194 .**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assis.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitches			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners	1	1	INC	Gen duties	30	30	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Eye duties	30	30	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								W.M. Nos	23	23	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Mor Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator											
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman											
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker											
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator											
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10									
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners											
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman											
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals											
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers											
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal											
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood											
Pattern Maker				Masons											
Pharmacist				Masseurs											
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.											
Photowriter				Miners											
Plumber				Moulders											
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained											
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.											
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	92		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	789	833	HL

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

22.4.44.

Date of Despatch

PAUL A. CULLEN

Signature of Commander

Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.





War Diary

APPX XVI

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

By

LT. COL P.A. CULLEN DSO

COMD. 2/1 AUST INF BN

Serial No. 44/21  
Nos. 84 - 87.

22 APR 44.

84. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX 4981 PTE C.T. BYRNES  
NX 68751 PTE J.E. MCKEOWN  
NX 40143 PTE P.D. ELDERTON  
NX 33067 PTE G.B. KENNEDY  
NX 47600 PTE W.L. ROBERTS

The abovenamed soldiers were tried by DCM on 27, 28, 31 Mar 44 and 1 Apr 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 24 Mar 44.

CHARGES: (Jointly)

- (1) Committing a civil offence that is to say housebreaking and larceny contrary to Sec 26 (1) of the Larceny Act 1916. AA.41.
- (2) Alternative to first charge - Committing a civil offence that is to say stealing in that they on or about 17 Mar 44 stole from a refrigerator store in the lines of 2/1 Aust Inf Bn one 5 gallon keg of beer No 205 and one 9 gallon keg of beer No 73781 (by amendment) to the value of £8.10.0. both the property of 2/1 Aust Inf Bn men's canteen in the said store. AA.41.
- (3) Alternatively to the first charge committing a civil offence that is to say receiving stolen goods. AA.41.
- (4) Alternatively to the first charge conduct to prejudice of good order and mil discipline. AA.40.
- (5) Committing a civil offence that is to say housebreaking etc. in respect of one case of beer the property of the officers' mess. AA.41.
- (6) Alternatively to the fifth charge, committing a civil offence that is to say stealing. AA.41.

PLEA NOT GUILTY to all charges. Subsequently altered by ELDERTON, KENNEDY & ROBERTS to guilty with certain exceptions to 2nd charge.

FINDING BYRNES, Not Guilty of all charges. MCKEOWN, ELDERTON, KENNEDY and ROBERTS not guilty of 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6 but guilty of the 2nd charge with the exception of the words "from a refrigerator store in the lines of 2/1 Aust Inf Bn" and the words "and one nine gallon keg of beer (No 903)" and the words "in the said store" and with the substitution of the figures "18" for "17" and the words and figures "value of £3.10.4" for the words and figures "£8.10.0".

SENTENCE. ELDERTON and KENNEDY to undergo detention for 6 months and to be put under stoppages of pay until each have made good the sum of 17.7d. MCKEOWN and ROBERTS to suffer field punishment for 28 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for a period of 28 days and to be put under stoppage of pay until each has made good the sum of 17.7d.

DATE OF SENTENCE. 1 Apr 44.

All accused were 6 days in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred.

The finding and sentences were confirmed by Comd 6 Aust Div on 11 Apr 44.

Date fixed for review - In the case of ELDERTON and KENNEDY, Comd 6 Aust Div has directed that there be no review of the sentence and recommended that the soldiers be discharged.

Promulgated to the accused with the exception of ELDERTON and KENNEDY on 23 Apr 44.

Comd 6 Aust Div on 17 Apr 44 directed that as it appeared to him to be impracticable with the accused prisoners ELDERTON and KENNEDY the charges, finding, sentence and confirmation thereof be published in unit routine orders and that such publication be a sufficient promulgation.

85. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX 2799 PTE A.W. FORBES

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 11 Apr 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 9 Apr 44.

Charge. Absenting himself without leave from 0645 hrs 29 Nov 43 until 0300 hrs 17 Mar 44, a period of 109 days, AA.15(1).

Plea. GUILTY

Finding. GUILTY.

Sentence. To undergo detention for 8 mths.

Date of sentence - 11 Apr 44.

On 18 Apr 44 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence and directed that there be no review of the sentence.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forf. of pay is incurred - 16 days.

Promulgated to the accused on 20 Apr 44.

86. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX 129915 PTE LAINEY F.I.

A DCM convened by the GOC 1 Aust Div was held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 2.3.44 for the trial of NX 129915 Pte LAINEY F.I., 2/1 Aust Inf Bn att LTD.

The accused was charged with AWL from 1300 hrs on 31.12.43 until 0800 hrs on 15.2.44.

The accused pleaded not guilty, and the court found the accused guilty.

The court sentenced the accused on 2.3.44 to be fined the sum of £10.

The accused was in close arrest awaiting trial for 16 days.

The finding and sentence were duly confd on 11.3.44, by Col. L.E. Vail.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused on 17 Apr 44.

87. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX 989 PTE CLARKE T.

A DCM convened by Col. L.E. Vail was held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 17.2.44 for the trial of NX 989 Pte CLARKE T. of 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

The accused was charged with (1) Committing a civil offence that is to say Uttering a forged document contrary to Section 6(1)(2) of the Forgery Act 1913. (2) Such an offence of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in para. 5 of Sec. 18 of A.A. (3) Committing a civil offence that is to say Forgery contrary to Sec. 4 (1) of Forgery Act 1913. (4) Same as 1st Charge. (5) Same as 2nd. Charge.

The accused pleaded not guilty and the court found the accused is guilty of the 1st., 3rd. and 4th. charges and is not guilty of the 2nd and 5th. charges.

13. Men will eat tactically and on arrival of meals will NOT bunch around issuing point. Distribution of food will be carefully and tactically arranged by Comds.

.....Lieut  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION as per Operation Order 0002

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
 HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
 1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
 2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
 3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
 Drawn when filled under  
 Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.  
 TICKETS 2/- Each.

---

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
 HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
 1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
 2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
 3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
 Drawn when filled under  
 Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
 TICKETS 2/- Each.

---

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
 HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
 1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
 2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
 3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

BnHQ AND SIGNAL EXERCISE 25/26 APR 44.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER

REF. MAP. HERBERTON 1" TO 1 MILE.

1. TPS TAKING PART.

BnHQ less Part R.A.P. - Sgt Mills and one clerk., one Int.  
HQ Coy less Admin. Pl plus 2 Hygiene personnel, plus tpt  
 as detailed.

Rifle Coys 1 Offr 4 ORs per Coy (D Coy 1 NCO instead of 1 Offr).

Det. J Sec. Sigs with No. 11 Set.

2. RATIONS. B Echelon based in camp.  
 All meals delivered hot.

3. TRANSPORT.

	<u>Jeeps.</u>	<u>15-cwt.</u>	<u>W/cart</u>	<u>3-ton.</u>	<u>Trailers.</u>	<u>M/Cs.</u>
C.O. ....	1					
RAP & BnHQ ...	1				1	1
Sigs .....	1				1	1
MMG .....	2					
Mors .....	4					
Tk A .....		Ø 4				
Pnrs .....	1				1	
QM .....			1	1		
J Sec Sigs ...	1					
	<u>11</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>

Ø - 2 may be other type veh.

To report to Pls etc. by 0830 hrs.

4. CONFERENCE.

All tps taking part will assemble Bn Rec Hut 0900 hrs.

5. DRESS.

Jungle scale but with packs - steel helmets - 1 blanket - no gas capes.

6. TOOLS.

W.E. plus spare axes as available. Matchets will NOT be taken. Shovels G.S. vice shovels entrenching.

7. EQUIPMENT.

HQ Coy Climbing irons - rope ladders will be taken by Mor Pl.  
Bn HQ Day and night unit signs, lamps etc will be taken.  
Rifle Coy direction signs will be taken, also 1 signal flag  
Coys white to denote Coy HQ position.

8. AMMUNITION AND WEAPONS.

No live ammn will be taken. MMG a will take belt boxes.  
 Pnrs 4 Brens in addition to W.E. weapons. (1 Bren in "A" Coy)

9. REPRESENTATION OF ENEMY.

There will be no enemy.

10. Tps will move out at approx. 0945 hrs 25 Apr 44.

11. Bn Navigation Course will not be held 25 Apr 44.

12. Strict hygiene discipline will be enforced - latrines dug - rubbish buried. Only boiled or sterilised water will be drunk unless brought from camp.



NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/2/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASKET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/-

87. (Contd).

The Court sentenced the accused on 17.2.44 to be imprisoned with hard labour for six months.

The accused was in close arrest awaiting trial for ten days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 22.2.44. by Col. L.E. Vail.

The date for review of sentence - Not to be reviewed.

The result of the trial was promulgated to the accused on 28.2.44 at 6 Aust Guard Compound.

..... *B.S. Garvey* Lieut.  
B.S. GARVEY  
A/Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

C.O.	Padre
2 i/c	YMCA
Adj. t	RSM
HQ	War Diary (2)
A	6 Aust Div (2)
B	HQ NSW L of C (2)
C	16 Bde
D	File.
QM	
I.O.	
RMO	

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENT.

CINEMA: The mobile open air cinema will screen the following programme in Bde area on Sunday 23 Apr 44 at 1900 hrs:- "THEY ALL CAME OUT"  
(Tom Neal - Rita Johnson).

BOXING: Hereunder draw for Divisional boxing tournament Sat. 22 Apr 44 :-

Featherweight

Jackson	2/1 Aust Pnr Bn
V	
Jearnnot	2/3 Aust Fd Regt
McHutchon	2/1 Aust Pnr Bn
V	
Eames	2/1 Aust Inf Bn

Middleweight

Stacey	2/6 Aust Cav (Com) Regt
V	
O'Connor	2/2 Aust Inf Bn.
Tonkin	2/3 Aust Fd Regt.
V	
Horsman	2/9 Aust Armd Regt.

Lightweight

Fardell	2/1 Aust Inf Bn
V	
Bynoe	2/6 Aust Cav (Com) F t Regt

Light-heavyweight.

Goode	2/9 Aust Armd Regt.
V	
Morgan	2/5 Aust Inf Bn.

Welterweight

Prior	2/6 Aust Cav (Com) V Regt.
Jones	2/8 Aust Fd Coy.

Heavyweight

Hirst	2/1 Aust Pnr Bn
V	
Brown	2/1 Aust Pnr Bn.

Programme will commence at 1900 hrs.

CHURCH SERVICES - SUNDAY 23 APR 44.

(a) RC SERVICES 0700 hrs Holy Mass 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.  
0900 " " " Bde Picture Theatre.

(b) PROTESTANT SERVICES

1000 hrs Church Parade ..... YMCA Hut.  
1045 hrs Holy Communion ..... "

Procedure normal - OC Parade - Capt. JACKSON-HOPE.

4

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

BN HQ AND SIGNAL EXERCISE 25/26 APRIL 44

OPERATION ORDER NO 0001

GENERAL IDEA

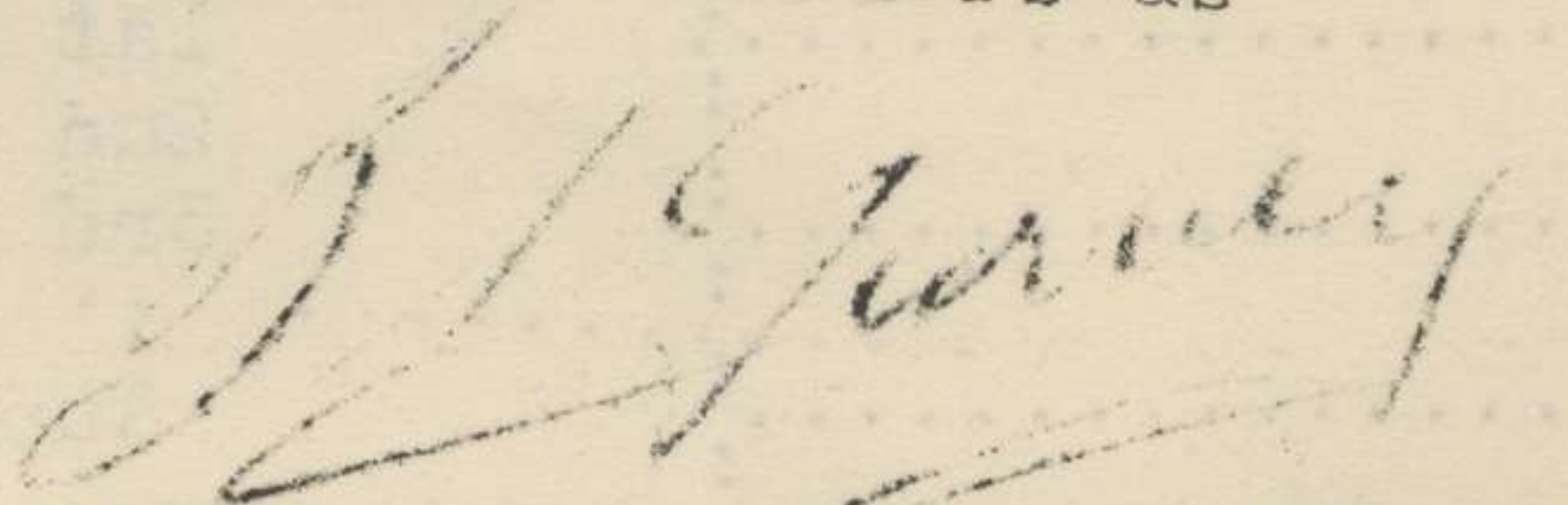
On night 24/25 Apr the position was that the Japs were advancing from the Gulf of Carpentaria. Their objective is apparently to cut the RAVENSHOE-ATBERTON Ry about HERBERTON. They are advancing Eastwards over the roads through WATSONVILLE and through LANCELOT. 6 Aust Cav Commando Sqn were retiring along these roads and were in contact with the Japs.

In order to cover the deployment of the remainder of 6 Aust Div the 16 Aust Inf Bde was ordered to occupy positions to delay the Jap advance.

2/2 Aust Inf Bn was ordered to occupy a position on high ground in square 2007 astride the LANCELOT Road.

2/1 Aust Inf Bn was ordered to occupy a defensive position on Twin Hills at 248118 by 1400 hrs 25 Apr 44.

Accordingly 2/1 Aust Inf Bn received orders as attached.

  
.....Lieut  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION as per Operation Order 0002

1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE Casket" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER..... 2/1 AUST INF BN. No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSET" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/-/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-

Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/-

(S)  
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

2/1 AUST. INF BN

OPERATION ORDER NO 0002

24 APR 44

COPY NO 22

REF MAP HERBERTON 1 inch to 1 mile.

INFORMATION.

1. As per General Idea.

INTENTION

2. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will move to area 248117 and occupy a defensive position astride WATSONVILLE-HERBERTON Road (Twin Hills)

METHOD

3. ORDER OF MARCH

A Coy with u/c 1 Sec Tk A Pl  
B Coy  
C Coy  
Bn HQ  
HQ Coy less 1 Sec Tk A Pl  
Det J Sec Sigs  
D Coy  
Interval 100 yards between Coys.

4. START TIME 0945 hrs  
START POINT Unit Tpt Exit

ADMINISTRATION

5. Tpt will move with Pls.  
6. As per Admin Order No 0001 of 24 Apr 44.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

7. Normal. 108's will be on <sup>same</sup> exercise at hourly halts and from 1300 hrs continuously.

.....Lieut  
A/Adjt. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

ISSUED BY HAND.

ISSUED AT 2424gk HRS.

ACK.

DISTRIBUTION:

A Coy	J Sec Sigs
B Coy	R.M.O.
C Coy	Q.M.
D Coy	I.O.
HQ Coy	C.O.
Sig Officer	2 i/c
MMG Officer	Adjt
Mortar Officer	R.S.M.
Tk A Officer	16 Aust Inf Bde (2)
Pioneer Officer	War Diary (2)
	<del>Spare (1)</del>

OPERATION ORDER NO 5000  
NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/- Each.

NUMBER ..... 2/1 AUST INF BN No.....  
HEADQUARTER COMPANY "LITTLE CASSETT" No.....  
1st Prize £10/10/- 4th & 5th each £1/5/-  
2nd " £5/5/- 10 Prizes at £1/1/-  
3rd " £2/2/- 15 " " 10/-  
Drawn when filled under  
Supervision of OC HQ Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
TICKETS 2/-

ADPT XVIII

TELEPHONES—

# Australian Military Forces.

Please quote this Number when replying.

259	4	39
-----	---	----

Address  
Date

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Subject: INSTRUCTION IN JUNGLE CRAFT.

BnHQ. HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS.

6 Aust Div has arranged for individual trg in jungle craft to be given by WOLL LINDSAY, who will at the same time train unit instructors. Demonstrations of 3½ hours duration will be given in the jungle each morning and afternoon of week days commencing 24 Apr 44. 50 persons incl. proportion of officers and NCOs will attend each demonstration.

2. The following subjects will be covered :-

- Firemaking without matches.
- Lighting fires in wet jungle.
- What to do if adrift on raft etc.
- Getting supplies of fish by building traps, spearing, or use of plants which stupefy them.
- Silent securing of game by bow or snare. (No shots fired to give away position to enemy).
- Recognition and preparation of edible fruits and vegetables.
- Value of knowledge of Malay language.
- How the trained bushman scores over everyone else in warfare.

3. The battalion allotment is as follows :-

<u>Demonstration</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>No. of personnel.</u>
No. 6	26 Apr.	1300	A	50
7	27 Apr.	0800	B	50
8	27 Apr.	1300	BnHQ	10
			D	40
9	28 Apr.	0800	C	50
10	28 Apr.	1300	HQ	50

4. Tpt is being arranged by 6 Aust Div and will report to unit at 0800 and 1300 hrs daily. Coys will ensure parties are ready on time. Embussing area will be notified later.

B410

*B.S. Garvey* Lieut  
 B.S. GARVEY  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

25 Apr 44.





Welterweight (Contd).

Lightweight.

Pte Fardell 2/1 Aust Inf Bn V Tpr Bynoe 2/6 Aust Cav (Com) Regt.

Welterweight.

Tpr Prior 2/6 Aust Cav (Com.) Regt V Dvr Tullipan 2/155 AGT Coy.

Middleweight.

Bdr Tonkin 2/3 Aust Fd Regt V L/Cpl O'Connor 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.

Light-heavyweight.

Cfn Goode 2/9 Aust Armd Regt V Pte Robertson 2/6 Aust Inf Bn.

Heavyweight.

Pte Hirst 2/1 Aust Pnr Bn V Pte Brown 2/1 Aust Pnr Bn.

CHURCH SERVICES.

The following church services will be conducted on SUNDAY 30 Apr:-

R.C. SERVICES. 0700 Holy Mass 2/2 Bn.  
0900 Holy Mass Bde Picture Theatre.

PROTESTANT SERVICES.

0930 Church Parade 2/1 Bn.  
0800 Communion 2/2 Bn.

War Diary

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL P. A. CULLEN DSO

Serial No. 44/23

Nos. 88 90

COMD/2/1 AUST INF BN

28 Apr 44

NINETEEN SUPPLIES - CIGARETTES

Owing to washaway lines, the supply of nineteen goods has become acute.

This will be especially noticeable in regard to cigarettes, which will be in particularly short supply for the next two/three weeks.

(3 Aust Div R.O. 537 of 24 Apr 44)

AMENITIES - CONTRIBUTION BY A.C.F.

It is desired that attention be drawn to the many amenities provided by the Australian Comforts Fund for the troops, more particularly in operational areas.

The Australian Comforts Fund itself does not maintain a large number of personnel, but its staff act principally in a directional and supervisory capacity.

A great deal of the actual work of handling and distributing the material which it provides is undertaken by representatives of the YMCA and Salvation Army by internal arrangement between the Australian Comforts Fund, the YMCA and the Salvation Army, the finance of these considerable undertakings is provided by the Australian Comforts Fund and the stores which are used by the latter bodies are almost entirely obtained by it and furnished to the representatives of the YMCA and Salvation Army for distribution.

The Australian Comforts Fund, is dependent upon public subscription for the very large funds which are necessary to enable it to carry out its organisation and these funds are entirely received from the Australian public and their volume is dependent upon its goodwill.

It is, therefore, desirable that members should be taken to ensure that members realise that a large amount of valuable goods are supplied by the Australian Comforts Fund, and that they understand the system in operation in the field, whereunder it supplies goods, furnishes the Recreation Huts, provides many of the Mobile Canteens and other facilities whilst the YMCA and the Salvation Army provide those who give personal service in the distribution of the goods and management of the huts and canteens. It is necessary that those who use the material for games, pens, note paper and furniture, tin foodstuffs, amokes and other effects which are so distributed realise that these everyday needs have, in fact, been supplied by the Australian Comforts Fund.

All units will therefore ensure that steps are taken periodically to bring these facts to the notice of the troops by appropriate circulars and notices. Every month a copy of the Amenities report showing the Amenities received from the Australian Comforts Fund is to be brought to the notice of troops by display on the notice board of all units.

1 Aust Corps R.O. No. 154 of 14 Apr 44

RESTRICTED

MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM NX 43021 PTE RAE W.T.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 17 Apr. 44. by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 12 Apr 44.

- CHARGES
- (1) Absenting himself without leave from 0700 hrs 14 Aug 43 until he was arrested by the civil police at MACLEAN at 2200 hrs 29 Oct 43. (AA15 (1)) A period of 77 days.
  - (2) Absenting himself without leave from a draft of soldiers under escort whilst on route from 3 Aust Guard Compound to 5 Aust Guard Compound TOWNSVILLE from 2359 hrs 20 Nov 43 until he surrendered to the military police at BRISBANE at 1700 hrs 6 Mar 44 (AA15 (1)) A period of 105 days.
  - (3) When in lawful custody escaping. (AA 22)

FINDING GUILTY.

SENTENCE GUILTY.

SENTENCE To undergo detention for 10 months.

DATE OF SENTENCE 17 APR 44

On the 22 Apr 44 Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the sentence and finding.

To be reviewed for review of sentence - 30 Sep 44.

Remained in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred: 17 days.

Emulgated to the accused on 25 Apr 44.

*B. S. Garvey*

.....Lieut  
(B. S. GARVEY)  
R/Adj 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

RESTRICTION

CO	CMO
2 i/c	1. DRG
Adj	YMCA
1. Coy	W.R. DIARY (2)
	RSM
	16 BDE
	6 AUST DIV
	FILE

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENT

CINEMA The following programme will be screened at the Bde Cinema Theatre on Sunday 30 Apr 44:-

"THE REAL GLORY" with Gary Cooper and David Niven.

Early session commencing at 1745 hrs has been allotted to this unit.

Evening meal will be at 1700 hrs.

Duty personnel may attend second session allotment as follows:-

- Dismounting Duty Coy..... 15.
- Rifle Coys..... 5 per coy.
- HQ Coy..... 10
- BnHQ..... 5.

BOXING FINALS of the Divisional Tournament will be held at 16 Bde Boxing Ground at 19.00 hrs 20 Apr 44.

Featherweight:

Pte Jackson 2/1 Aust Inf Bn Versus Pte Evans 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

APD  
 Army Form W.3008  
 (Adapted) (Page 1)  
 (Revised Jan., 1943)

44/18. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 29 / 4 / 194 4 . 2/1 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels										
NR	1	"	2	Majors										
NR	3	"	5	Captains	AAMC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil					
NR	Nil	8	27	Lieutenants										
Nil	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
Nil	4	8	36			1	"	"	"					
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	37 (Med. Cl. A)								37	
				E. (1)										
				E. (2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 106855	Lieut	BEGG C.E.	LHQ Sch of Mil Intelligence.	27.4.44	Rejoined unit from X List.
NX 3459	"	BODY E.M.	2/6 Aust Gen Hesp	24.4.44	" "

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX 3808	Lieut	MERAN H.J.	2/6 Aust Gen Hesp	25.4.44	Evac to hesp to X List.
NX 2629	Capt	BURRELL J.C.	104 CCS.	22.4.44	Evac to Hesp Malaria X List.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 2/1 Bn (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 29/4/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	HX 163	CULLIN	F.A.	C.S.	Yes		
Major	HX 127	KERRY	F.J.	2 1/c	"		
"	HX 93	GOLDING	G.W.K.	Coy Comd	"		
Capt	HX 4097	JACKSON-WIFE	H.H.	"	"		
"	HX 34272	FRISB	C.J.	"	"		
"	HX 34254	KINDALL	C.M.	"	"		
"	HX 34255	MERCIVAL	S.M.S.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	HX 10045	HILLAND	C.R.	"	No	on 26 days A.R.L.	
Lieut. T.	HX 3172	GARTER	S.C.C.	OH	Yes		
Lieut	HX 32354	MARSHALL	K.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 3631	TRIPSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	HX 5000	NATHAN	C.H.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	HX 12000	MURRAY	A.D.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 3450	POW	H.H.	"	"		
"	HX 47754	WIDSON	H.J.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	HX 3351	ALLERY	F.	Coy Comd	"		
"	HX 54730	HOLLINGWORTH	L.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	HX 24240	TOSHILL	G.P.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 30700	JERRARD	V.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 30700	JOHN	H.A.	"	"		
"	HX 2770	BYER	J.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	HX 3420	ARMSTRONG	H.J.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 7301	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig Ofcr	"		
"	HX 4120	DEAN	C.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 10140	SHARON	P.O.	"	"		
"	HX 101970	GARVY	B.S.	A/Adj.	"		
"	HX 10000	WONG	C.S.	I.S.	"		
"	HX 31007	HEILY-GRUBBY	G.L.	Far Ofcr.	"		
"	HX 30250	RICHARDSON	H.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	HX 4010	JOHNS	G.W.P.	"	"		
"	HX 10300	CHAMBER	C.S.	"	"		
"	HX 100410	DEAN	H.P.	"	"		
"	HX 44470	DEVERAUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	HX 142000	DE BLAND	H.H.	"	"		
"	HX 17000	MARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	HX 30000	WINDALL	L.J.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70310	GLASS	H.L.	2ND (ASC)	Yes.	Unit ASC.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	HGX 300	CLEVER J.	AA.Ch.S.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

*Paul A. Cullin*  
PAUL A. CULLIN  
Lt Col

29.4.44.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander





**TRADE** Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 20 / 1952  
 Detail of **TRADE** in **WELL** and **LOW** as shown in

TRADE	LOW	WELL	STOPS	STOPS	STOPS
Intelligence duties					
Signallers					
Clerks					
Tailors					
Tec. Storeman					
IMG & R'men					
MMG Nos					
Mer Nos					
Pioneers					
Prevest					
stretcher bearers					
Tk A Nos					
RM					
QMS					
CSM					
Pl Sgts					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>ATTACHED BY W/B.</b>					
AAC Chiropractists					
Hyg duties					
Med orderlies					
AAC Shoemaker					
AAC Armorer					
AAPS Post duties					
AAPC Pay Clerks					
AACC Caterer					
Cooks					
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>NOTE.</b>	Cpl AACC filling vacancy of Sgt Armorer. Hyg. duties.				

NOTE—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in space provided.  
 (c) When A.W.A.B. and/or A.A.M.W.B. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of "N.R." in col. "Remarks Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Signature of Commandant \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Despatch \_\_\_\_\_



19 JUN 1944

## WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2178  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST INF BN.

Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44 To 31 MAY 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IN THE FIELD.	1		All coys participate in coy trg in camp area. C.O. Lt Col P.A. CULLEN DSO, the A/Adjt and I.O. recce area for two-sided Bn Exercise to take place 8-10 May.	
	2		All coys participate in coy trg in camp area. C.O. and I.O. recce area for Bn night attack exercise to be held 5-6 May.	
	3 - 4		Coy trg in camp area. Screed issued on NCOs promotions.	Appx 1.
	5		Coys engaged on sand table discussion for night attack exercise and on preparations for same exercise.	
			Screed issued on outline syllabus for W.E. 13 May.	" 11.
			Programme for week-end sports issued.	" 111.
		1745	Bn moves out of camp to Biv. area near WILD RIVER preparatory to night attack exercise.	
	6	0700	Bn returns to camp after night exercise. Remainder of day Adm and sports. Screed on First Victory Loan issued.	" 1V
	7		R.O's No. 44/25 issued & Pd Returns furnished.	" V & VI.
	8-9-10		Normal church pde - Adm - and sport. Bn moves out of camp for two-sided exercise along SILVER VALLEY Rd. One RAAF air link in sp. <del>Exercise</del> Exercise inspected by His Excellency, Sir Leslie WILSON, Governor of Qld.	
			Adm Orders and Exercise instructions attached.	" VII
	11		Bn returns to camp 10 May. Coys engage on coy trg in camp area. Lt Col P.A. CULLEN DSO moves to Bde HQ to continue administering command of 16 Aust Inf Bde. Possible and Probables Football Team issued.	" VIII
	12		All Bn Staff Coy Commanders and Safety Offrs move to Arty Fd firing range for TEWT on forthcoming Bde Exercise. Coys engage on coy trg in camp area. Screed on "FIRST POST" issued.	" IX
	13		Outline syllabus for W.E. 20 May issued.	X
		AM PM	Coy trg in camp area. Adm. Lt G.F. TWOHILL was married at CAIRNS to Sister M. MURPHY AANS. Lt. G.M. NATHAN was best man. Capt. J.C. BURRELL, whilst riding, fell from his horse and was admitted to 104 CCS with fractured collar bone & possible concussion.	

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 1 MAY 44

To 31 MAY 44.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
IN THE FIELD	13		R.O's No. 44/24 issued. Fd Returns furnished.	Appx <del>XI</del> " <del>XIII</del>
	14		Screeed on Debate issued Normal church pdes - Adm - sports - Possibles beat Probables	"
	15 - 17		PI Comp held during this week - for conditions & events see attached screeed.	" XIV
	18		Voting for NSW Legislative Assembly held .	" XVI
	19		R.O's No. 44/25 issued. Screeed on inspection of wpns issued. Programme for week end sport issued.	" XV " XVII " XVIII
	20	AM	Outline syllabus for W.E. 27 May issued. Screeed on JAPAN morale issued. Bn Parade. Coy trg in camp area. Screeed issued on Bn Pds. Fd Returns furnished.	" XIX " XX " XXI " XXII " XXIII
	21		PM - Sport. Screeed on Sgt Derrick's VC issued. Normal church pdes - sport - 2/1 Bn League Football teams 1 and 2 defeated 2/2 Bn teams 10-8 and 20-5 respectively.	"
	22 - 25		Bn moves to RIO TINTO Mine Area for Bde Fd Firing Exercise. Orders attached.	" XXIV " XXIV A.
	25		Bn returns to camp - Programme for week end sport issued.	"
	26		Coys engage on coy trg in camp area. Outline syllabus for W.E. 3 Jun issued.	" XXV " XXVI
	27	AM	Coy trg in camp area. RO's No. 44/26 issued. Fd Returns furnished.	" XXVII
	28		Normal church pdes - sports - 2/1 Bn league football teams beaten by 2/3 Bn teams.	" XXVII A.
	29		Screeed on loading stores on jeeps issued. Coy trg in Bn area. preparation for <del>xxxx</del> trial pack & move. Screeed for Inter Coy Football Comp issued.	" XXVIII
	30 - 31		I.O. proceeds on recce of cross-country route to GOR DONVALE. Bn makes preparations for trial pack & move.	

*W. Russell - Capt. adjt. comd  
AOD*

## 1. TRAINING

- (a) Night attack exercise: Was held on night of 5-6 May, the objects to practice the bn in night advance, forming up, maintaining direction during attack and consolidation at first light. This was not an easy exercise for the ground selected was intentionally difficult. It was covered with rocky outcrop pitted with mining shafts and a river lay between the FUP and the objectives. Nevertheless very little noise was made by the tps and the attack was well co-ordinated.
- (b) Two-sided bn exercise took place during 8 to 10 May along the SILVER VALLEY Rd with two coys of 2/2 Aust Inf Bn acting as enemy. A novel feature of the exercise was the attachment to the bn of one air sp link which controlled two tac/R planes and 8 F/B planes, considerable use was made of this air sp and valuable lessons were learnt.

This exercise was to practise the drill of advance to contact, contact drill, adopting a def. posn. briefing of patrols and a pre-dawn attack.

His Excellency Sir Leslie Wilson inspected the exercise on 8 May and spent some time chatting to Qld members of the Bn.

Lt Col CULLEN acted as director of the exercise and Maj C.W.K. GOLDING commanded thebn.

- (c) The RIO TINTO Bde Fd Firing exercise was held over period 22 and 25 May. The Bde was moved to IRVINEBANK by M.T. from which area the exercise started. It was conducted in two phases, the first with an adv by AUST FORCE (2/2 and 2/3 Bns) against a withdrawing JAP FORCE (2/1 Aust Inf Bn). Numerous delaying actions were fought by this bn which eventually dug in in strength on the area where the fd firing exercise was to be held. Our bn was then withdrawn behind 2/2 and 2/3 Bns who commenced a fierce attack with live amn, arty and air sp. After a concentrated arty bombardment by 2/2 Aust Fd Regt, air straffing and bombing, ~~xxxx~~ our former def posns were inspected, but very little damage had been done to our fieldworks - particularly to those with overhead cover.

Lt Col CULLEN acted as Bde Comd and our Bn was commanded by Maj F.J. EMBREY.

- (d) Inter-Pl Competition. During week ended 20<sup>th</sup> May an inter-platoon competition between the 18 Pls with both the Band and BnHQ each forming an additional Pl. The events for the competition (for full conditions see Appx XIV) were drill, W.T., obstacle course, shooting, and night navigation. The competition was a great success, and a particularly high degree of keenness was displayed. The first place was gained by the MMG Pl commanded by Lt C.S. BROWN MM. Details of the scores are attached to this resumee.
- (e) At the end of the Monday, preparations were made for a trial move to take place on 1st Jun, and the last days of the month were spent in preparation for it. On 31 May a trial pack of all Jeeps was made, and all bn stores had been crated up ready for movement according to their various categories.
- (f) Generally From a trg point of view the month was highly successful, with a great variety of types of trg. It was pleasing to note that the bn has reached a highly efficient standard.

## 11. SPORT

The main features of the sport of the bn continue to be the League Football, and the Boxing on Saturday night. The inter-coy competition A Grade was won by HQ Coy and B Grade by D Coy.

The Bn teams were then selected and two matches played one against the 2/2 Bn in which we were successful in both grades, and one against the 2/3 Bn who beat both our teams.

On Saturday nights large crowds attend and our bn is well represented in competitions.

iii. The First Victory Loan. During the month a loan campaign was undertaken and resulted in £3400 being raised. Lieut A.D.B. MURRAY was in charge of the campaign assisted by Sgt C. LILJA (AAPC) . A synopsis of applicants is as follows :-

	<u>Offrs.</u>	<u>Sgts.</u>	<u>Ors.</u>
<u>Applicants.</u>	15	12	137
Cash.	£470	£200	£2730
Total.			£3400.
Members.			164.

iv. The First Post. The June issue of the First Post was well under way during the month but owing to Printers delays it will not be available until July. The Magazine was well contributed to and should be a very successful publication.

.....Lt-Col.  
(PAUL A CULLEN)  
Comd., 2/1 AUST INF BN.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX. I.

Headquarters,  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 30/6/47

Subject: PROMOTION - NCO's.

Hq. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. MEM. Qs. FILE.

The following promotions have been recommended by Casualty Return to Records Office :-

FROM PTE TO A/SPL

QX 52556	Pte	Sharp	J.M.	Hq Coy	AACC
NX 39173	"	Nicholson	D.	"	"
NX 122772	"	Higgins	H.B.	"	" (Canton).

FROM PTE TO CPL

NX 29235	Pte	Schneider	R.H.	C Coy	
----------	-----	-----------	------	-------	--

FROM L/CPL TO A/SPL

NX 97222	L/Cpl	Ongley	G.J.	B Coy	
----------	-------	--------	------	-------	--

FROM L/CPL TO CPL

NX 90450	L/Cpl	Adams C.L.		A Coy	
NX 41613	"	Coughlin	L.A.	D	
QX 11720	"	Thomas	H.J.	HQ	
QX 44203	"	Macklin	D.D.	HQ	
NX 46117	"	Malley	C.G.	D	

FROM CPL TO A/SGT

NX 41343	Cpl	Baker	L.	D Coy	AACC
----------	-----	-------	----	-------	------

FROM L/SGT TO SGT

NX 40239	L/Sgt	Kelsher	G.H.J.	Hq Coy	
NX 68372	"	Albanese	H.R.	A	
NX 71270	"	Sharkey	J.	B	
NX 42526	"	Shearwin	H.J.	C	

FROM SGT TO A/ROLL

NX 68101	Sgt	Hammond	E.A.	A Coy	
----------	-----	---------	------	-------	--


2. Promotion will not be considered as approved until promulgation in Part III Orders, and badge of rank will NOT be worn until such promulgation. Increase in daily rate of pay will NOT be entered until promulgation in Part II Orders.

3. The following Cpls have been recommended for appointment to L/Sgt. They will wear that badge of rank :-

NX 15320	Cpl	Baldock	E.A.	A Coy	NX 46136	Cpl	Schreiber	E.P.	C Coy
NX 72617	"	Lowe	H.J.	B Coy	NX 90342	"	McCloy		D Coy

4. Following privates have been recommended for appointment to L/Cpl. They will wear that badge of rank :-

NX 68625	Pte	Graham	H.C.	Hq Coy
NX 68712	"	Fairhall	V.F.	"

  
 .....Lieut  
 B.S. GARVEY  
 A/Adj: 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

4 May 44.

THE OFFICE OF THE  
SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

10

of the Department of Defense  
and the Department of the Army  
and the Department of the Navy  
and the Department of the Air Force  
and the Department of the Coast Guard  
and the Department of the Marine Corps  
and the Department of the Army Reserve  
and the Department of the Navy Reserve  
and the Department of the Air Force Reserve  
and the Department of the Coast Guard Reserve  
and the Department of the Marine Corps Reserve

10

10

10

10

10

10

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 44/6/30

Subject: OUTLINE SYLLABUS W/E 13 MAY 44.

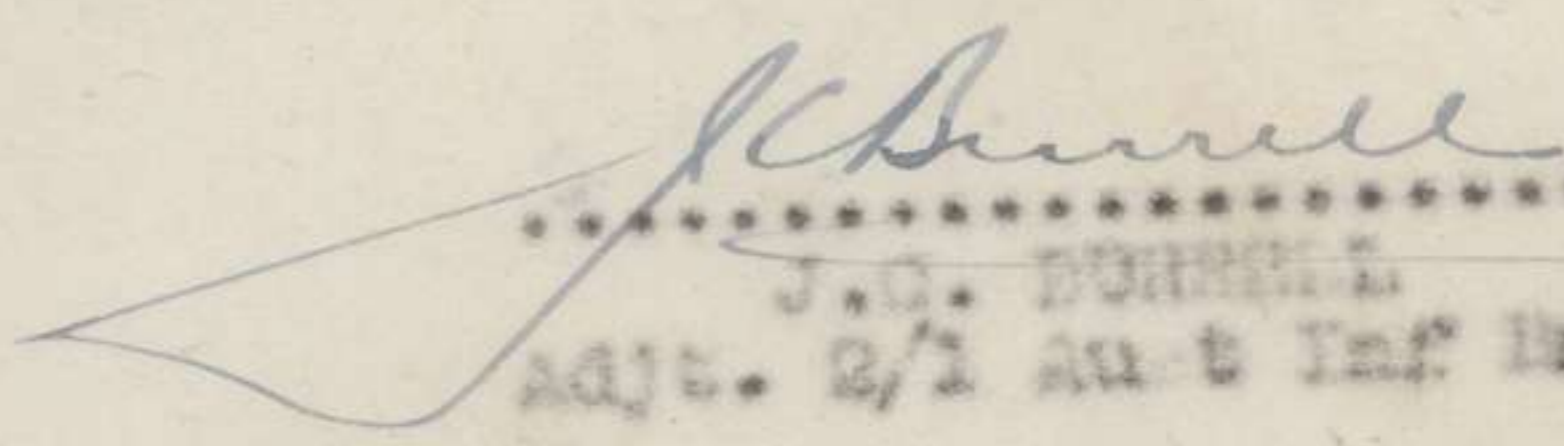
HQ. B. A. C. D. COYS. ON I.O. FILE.

This instruction covers the period 8-13 May 44 inclusive

2. A battalion exercise will be carried out from 8-10 May 44 inclusive. It is estimated that coys will return to camp by 1400 hrs 10 May 44.
3. Training for the period 11-13 May 44 will be at coy comd discretion. Comds may include periods of instruction which will generally improve the standard in the subjects mentioned in para. 10 of this instruction.
4. RANGE No ranges have been allotted to this unit for the period 8-13 May 44.
5. OBSTACLE COURSE Is available to coys. Coys will indicate on syllabus submitted the time and date on which use of the course is desired.
6. Bn DUTIES will be supplied by coys as follows. Coy will mount on the evening preceding the date shown :-
 

Sunday	7 May	C Coy.	Thursday	11 May	D Coy
Monday	8 May	Camp Details.	Friday	12 May	B Coy
Tuesday	9 May	" "	Saturday	13 May	A Coy
Wednesday	10 May	" "			
7. BDE AND Bn NAVIGATION COURSES. Coys will supply syndicates as follows :-
  - (a) Bde course - on day and night of duty
  - (b) Bn course - as directed by Lieut JAMES

Syndicates detailed for the Bde Course will be those which have passed the unit course.
8. EDUCATIVE AND C.A.B. Coys will submit requests for the services of the Bde Education BCO. C.A.B. discussion will be conducted within coys.
9. COY SYLLABUS. Will reach this HQ by 1200 hrs 6 May 44.
10. FOR INFORMATION During the week 15-20 May 44, an inter sub-unit competition will be conducted. Definite plans for the conduct of the competition have not yet been made, but it can be anticipated that the following subjects will be included :-
  - Obstacle course
  - "Hills" match - musketry
  - Guards - drill and turnout
  - Rifle practice
  - Navigation course.

  
 ..... Capt  
 J.C. DONNELL  
 ADJT. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

5 May 44.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 47/5/15.

Subject: WEEK END SPORTING FIXTURES  
6-7 MAY 44.

BnHQ. HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS  
Sports Offr. Bde HQ.  
Offrs' Mess. File.

Hereunder sporting fixtures for week-end 6/7 May :-

INTER-COY COMP. RUGBY LEAGUE.

Umpires and Lines-  
men provided by:-

		C	V	D	"B" Grade	Bn	Ground	B Coy
SAT.	1400 hrs	C	V	D	"B"	"	"	B
	1530	C	V	D	"A"	"	"	B
SUN.	1000	BnHQ	V	A	"B"	"	"	D
	1115	BnHQ	V	A	"A"	"	"	D
	1330	HQ	V	B	"B"	"	"	C
	1500	HQ	V	B	"A"	"	"	C

Bn CHALLENGE MATCHES.

HOCKEY

SAT	1330	2/1 Bn	V	6 Cav Comd Co Sqd	Golf Links
SUN	1000	2/1 Bn	V	2/155 Gen Tpt Coy	Racecourse
"	1330	2/1 Bn	V	6 Div Sigs	Golf Links

AUST RULES

SUN	1000	2/1 Bn	V	2/2 Bn	Golf Links
-----	------	--------	---	--------	------------

SOCCER

SUN	1445	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 HQ Bn	2/3 HQ Bn Grounds.
-----	------	--------	---	-----------	--------------------

5 May 44.

*J.C. Burrell*  
 ..... Capt.  
 J.C. BURRELL  
 Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

6440



BNT HQ

THE JUNE 1945  
MILITARY  
.....  
[Signature]

NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000

NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000

NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000  
NO. 1000

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 50/5/107

Subject: FIRST VICTORY LOAN.

H.Q. A.B.C.D. COYS. EnRq.  
Sgts Mess. Offrs Mess.  
Score Board. File.

1. Loan will close in this unit at 1800 hrs on Wed. 10 May 44. No applications will be taken after that time.
2. Intending subscribers are asked where possible to lodge applications during the current week-end.
3. Applications may be lodged through Unit Pay Sgt or Unit Loan Officer, Lieut. MURRAY, at any time.
4. Competition will be finalised as soon as possible after closing of loan, but time will be given for persons who have contributed through home channels to procure receipts for inclusion with platoon figures.
5. Conditions governing the competition ~~are attached.~~ *will be forwarded later.*
6. The foregoing information is to be promulgated to all ranks and displayed on Coy Notice Boards.

*BM*

6 May 44.

.....*J.C. Burrell*.....Capt  
 J.C. BURRELL  
 Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

137410

BNT10

WPN

NO. 100

THE 100th BATTALION

.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

.....

.....  
.....

.....

1919

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

DISCIPLINE ORDERS, PART F.

By

LT COL P.A. CULLIN DSO.

COL 2/1 MUST INF BN.

Serial No. 44/25

Nos. 95 - 95.

6 May 44.

91. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

NK 109786 Pte FIELD C.J. App. Paid L/Cpl 4.5.44 Auth RO II. 1150/44.

92. GRADE GROUPINGS

NK 1515 Pte WARREN C.D. Relinquished TC II (Rangotaker) at own request 9.2.44. Auth RO II 1588/44.

NK 109783 " FIELD C.J. Relinquished TC II (Rangotaker) at own request 4.5.44. Auth RO II 1589/44.

NK 59962 " KIRL P. Relinquished TC II (Blacksmith) at own request 4.5.44. Auth RO II 1590/44.

NK 59963 " KIRL P. Credited TC II (Carpenter) 4.5.44. Auth RO II 1591/44.

NK 200916 " CLARK S.C. Graded TC III (Rangotaker) 4.5.44. Auth RO II 1592/44.

93. REVERSIONS

NK 41832 L/Cpl BAKER L. (1900) Reverted to Pte (Charge Proceedings) 12.1.44. Auth RO II 1604/44.

NK 684 A/Sgt WAKELING T.A. (1910) Reverted to Cpl (Charge Proceedings) 15.1.44. Auth RO II 1605/44.

94. TRANSPORT OF PERSONNEL IN TRAILERS/JEeps.

- (a) Personnel will not be carried in jeep trailers under any circumstances.
(b) All troops are to be notified accordingly and disciplinary action will be taken against personnel not obeying this instruction.

95. OTHER RANKS CLUB.

A Club for other ranks of the Division was opened last night, 5 May 44, and will be opened hereafter in accordance with time set out below.

The Club is situated adjacent to the present Cafeteria located between camps occupied by 3 Sqn 2/9 Aust and Regt and 2/5 Aust Inf Bn.

With the opening of this club, the cafeteria previously in operation will close.

The facilities afforded by this club will be many and varied. Although restricted to a canteen and milk bar at this juncture, sporting, reading and writing and general recreation facilities will be available in the very near future.

Opening hours for the present will be :-

- (a) Cafeteria.
Mondays to Saturdays 10.00 hrs - 2.00 hrs
Sundays 12.00 hrs - 2.00 hrs

THE RIFLES CLUB (Jomb)

(a) 16th Bn

Monday to Friday inclusive 1700 hrs - 2200 hrs  
 Saturdays 1400 hrs - 2200 hrs  
 Sundays 12.0 hrs - 2200 hrs

The area in which the club is situated is under process of improvement and when completed will include the following facilities:

- Tennis Courts ..... 2
- Circles Courts ..... 2

The club will be staffed by personnel of the Australian Army Catering Service.

It is desired that sub-unit commanders give all possible assistance to the existence of this Club and encourage other rank personnel of their commands to realize it is their own club and its success depends on their patronage. Again it is desired that commanders stress the necessity for the strictest discipline and use of sanitary arrangements provided.

*B. S. Garry*

DISTRIBUTION:-

C.O. I.O.  
 Adj. QM  
 HQ. RMO  
 A. YMC  
 B. P. dir  
 C. 16 Bn  
 D.

J. O. BURNELL  
 Adj. 2/1 East Inf Bn

NOTICES

THEATRE - Second session 2000 hrs Sunday night 7 May has been allotted this unit at Balaclava.

Programme: "Penny Serenade" with Gary Grant, Irene Dunn.

All personnel will be in possession of current theatre pass.

WRESTLING AND BOXING - The following events are to take place at 16 Bn area at 1900 hrs Saturday 6 May 44.

Event	Name	Rank	Opponent	Rank		
WRESTLING	Brown	10.5	2/1 Bn	V. Tostard	11.5	Tr B Co.
BOXING	Woods	9.8	2/2 Bn	V. Donnicoy	9.7	2/5 Bn
	Wright	10.7	2/5 Bn	V. Mackie	10.9	2/1 Bn
	Ramsay	10.8	2/5 Bn	V. Summers	11.6	2/1 Bn
	Abbot	11.7	2/2 Bn	V. Andrews	11.1	2/1 Bn
	Tranter	10.6	2/2 Bn	V. Burns	10.7	2/1 Bn

CHURCH SERVICES - The following church services will be conducted on Sunday 7 May.

RC Service 1700 hrs Holy Name 2/2 Bn  
 0900 hrs Holy Name Balaclava Theatre.

Protestant Services  
 0745 hrs Holy Communion Y.M.C.A. Hqs.  
 0850 hrs Church of God Y.M.C.A. Hqs.

Procedure Normal - C.O. Parade Capt Carson.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3003  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

44/19 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6 / 5 / 194 4 2/1 AUST INF BN. (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/ 2. OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
N11	N11	N11	1	Lieut.-Colonels										
NR	1	"	2	Majors										
NR	1	"	7	Captains	AAMC	1	N11	N11	N11					
N11	N11	12	31	Lieutenants										
"	"	N11	1	Quarter-masters A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
N11	2	12	42			1	"	"	"					
				DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.
				A.	43(Med.Cl.A).									43
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.	Posting
NX 130825	Lieut	WOOD	L.C. 4 ARTB	30.4.44	Reinft Off-Order	Q/160
NX 106531	"	COWLEY	W.G. 1 ARTB	"	"	"
NX 128757	"	NICHOLS	C.K. 1 ARTB	"	"	"
NX 138580	"	SCHRECK	L. 1 ARTB	"	"	"
NX 8715	"	STICKELS	B. 1 ARTB	"	"	"
NX 97	Capt	PIKE	W.A. LHQ Tactical Sch.	"	Rejoined from X List.	
NX 2629	Capt	BURRELL	J.C. 2/2 AGH	4.5.44	"	"
QX 3808	Lieut	MORAN	H.J. 2/6 AGH	1.5.44	"	"
T 465	Capt	WYMOND	G.H. Hq 2. 78 Dental Unit.	3.5.44	Attached for duty.	

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
TX 4810	Lieut	JOHNS C.W.F.	Tasmanian L of C GDD	30.4.44	M/out for retirement. AUTH. LHQ SM3909 of 17 Apr.
NX 40754	"	WYBURN R.J.	LHQ Tactical Sch. Jungle Defence Wing.	1.5.44	Attending Sch exceeding 28 days to X List.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/1 Bn. (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 6 / 5 / 1944.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
N I L .			

2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Unit

44/19 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6 / 5 / 1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt. Col	NX 163	CULLIN	P.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Major	NX 127	SMITH	P.J.	2 1/c			
"	NX 93	GOLDING	C.W.E.	Coy Comd			
Capt.	NX 97	PIER	W.A.				
"	NX 4097	JACKSON-ROYS	S.H.				
"	NX 2629	BURNELL	J.C.	Adjt.			
"	NX 34872	PRIOR	C.J.	Coy Comd			
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	C.M.				
"	NX 34855	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	2 1/c Coy			
"	NX 15645	HILLARD	G.H.			No. on 24 days A.M.L.	
Lieut. T/Capt	NX 9772	CARTER	S.C.C.	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lieut.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd			
"	NX 8639	SIMPSON	A.J.				
"	NX 50580	NATHAN	S.H.	2 1/c Coy			
"	NX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.S.	Pl Comd			
"	NX 3459	BODY	H.M.	Pl			
"	NX 2651	ALBERT	F.N.	Max Comd	No.	(7 days Com. associate Leave.)	
"	NX 54732	HOLLINGSWORTH	L.	2 1/c Coy	Yes		
"	NX 24340	TODHILL	G.P.	Pl Comd			
"	QX 3608	NORAN	H.J.				
"	QX 36782	JESSEN	V.S.				
"	QX 36780	TOM	H.A.				
"	NX 2778	DYER	J.	2 1/c Coy			
"	NX 5422	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	Pl Comd			
"	NX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Big Offr.			
"	NX 4120	BROSE	C.S.	Pl Comd			
"	NX 19148	BEATON	P.O.				
"	NX 101870	GARVEY	B.S.	A/Adjt			
"	NX 106855	BROG	C.S.	I.O.			
"	QX 31507	POWLEY-MONOLLY	G.H.	Par Offr.			
"	NX 89250	RICHARDSON	R.R.	Pl Comd			
"	TX 10308	CRONIN	C.S.				
"	NX 145413	DOSE	K.S.				
"	VX 44470	DEVERAUX	A.L.				
"	NX 142680	GILLIAND	K.H.				
"	QX 17044	HARCE	C.V.				
"	VX 32800	DINGWALL	L.J.				
"	NX 130825	WOOD	L.S.				
"	NX 106831	COSLEY	W.S.				
"	NX 138757	NICHOLS	C.K.				
"	NX 138580	SCHROCK	L.				
"	NX 8715	STICKELS	B.				
Capt.	VX 70316	GLOSS	W.L.	AMC (AMC)	Yes.		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	BOX 304	GLOVER J.	AM.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain
Capt.	T 465	BYROND G.E.	HQ 2. 78	3.5.44	Dental duties.
			Aust Dental Unit.		

6.5.44.

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

*Paul A. Cullin* Lt Col  
Signature of Commander  
PAUL A. CULLIN  
Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 6 / 5 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identif. Numbers				Tinmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Hyg duties	4	4	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				ROMS	1	1		LMG & R'men	397	450	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	5		MMG Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				COMS	5	5		MOR Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				COMS	5	5		Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)				PI SGTs	24	25		Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	1		Regtl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				S. Bearers.	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Tk A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				Water duties			
Mechanics, Radio				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AASC Chiropodist			
Millwrights				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Hyg duties			
Pattern Maker				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, M.T.							
Pharmacist				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Med. Orderlies	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photowriter				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AASC Shoemaker	1	1	
Plumber				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		ARM Armourer	2	2	
Saw Doctors				Moulders				Farriers				Fitter Gun	1	1	
Surveyors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAPS Post duties	1	1	
				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers		3		AAPC Pay Clks	2	2	
												AACC Caterer	2	2	
												Cooks	2	2	
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	96		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.			
													789846N11	*	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

6.5.44.  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
PAUL A. COLLIER



# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

...../...../..... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6 / 5 / 194 4 2/1 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 755 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	6 DIV AACC WO1	1	Nil	Nil	Nil	
"	"	"	6	6 DIV AACC Sgts	5	"	"	"	
				W.Os. Class II.	1	"	1	NR	
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	Nil	"	Nil	Nil	
NR	"	"	5	Staff Sergeants	1	1	1	NR	
NR	"	1	32	Sergeants	3	Nil	Nil	NR	
NR	"	3	67	Corporals	1	Nil	"	Nil	
Nil	"	53	701	Troopers, Privates, etc.	13	1	"	"	
				Civilians counting as O.R.	2	Nil	"	"	
Nil	Nil	57	812	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	34	3	3	Nil	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.P.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	845	Med Cl. A								846
B(1)		1	2							
B(2)										

## Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

## Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	16 Aust Inf Bde (Padre's Battalion)			1	16 Bde		
				1	BAC Warwick		
				34	AML		
2	HQ. 2. 73 Aust Mental Unit (Duty).			1	HQ 1 Aust Corps (Duty)		
				1	1 Aust Corps Sig Sch.		
				2	2/1 Aust Pd Coy Insts.		
				49	24 days A.R.L.		
				7	Aust G.W. Experimental Research Sec.		
				2	Compassionate leave.		
				1	6 Aust Div (Instructional Course).		
				1	FAA Mobile Sqn Trg Sch.		
				9	9 Aust Div (Instructors).		
---				92			
3							

## Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To 2/1 (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 6 / 5 / 194 4.

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		Nil.	



W.D.

A U S T R A L I A N M I L I T A R Y F O R C E S

EXERCISE SECRET

2/1 Aust Inf Bn

COY HQ

2/1 Aust Inf Bn Group Exercise

10 MAY 44.

REF MAP HERBERTON 1 : 63360.

(1) LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

- (1) Correct battle procedure.
- (2) The necessity of passing back of information.
- (3) Correct briefing of patrols.
- (4) Practice sub-unit comds in accurate and intelligent deliverance of information gained.
- (5) Procedure during all stages of the advance.

(2) GENERAL IDEA.

A JAPANESE Force of all arms which had occupied HERBERTON and RAVENSHOE on 1 May 44, had been driven out of those towns on 7 May 44. Their line of communication through MT GARRET was threatened by the thrust from RAVENSHOE. The reports that there is considerable movement on the roads leading to MT GARRET from the EAST indicating a general withdrawal. On 7th May, patrols of 2/3 Aust Inf Bn had contacted JAPANESE elements, strength estimated at a company with MGs attached, astride the X roads Ref. Map HERBERTON 1 inch 266107. Tracked vehicles have also been observed.

(3) OPENING SITUATION.

On the night 7/8 May, 2/1 Aust Inf Bn received the following orders from Comd 16 Aust Inf Bde:-

"Patrols of 2/3 Aust Inf Bn are in contact with JAPANESE astride X roads. Ref. Map HERBERTON 1 inch 266107 strength estimated as strong Pl with some MGs. You will relieve 2/3 Bn in this area by 0900 hrs 8 May. You will move to MT GARRET and occupy that area, and will destroy enemy encountered on the way. You will have in support from 0600 hrs 8 May:-

- 1 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt
- 1 Pl 2/1 Aust Fd Coy
- Det. A Coy 2/1 Aust Fd Amb
- One Air Link - 5 A.C. Squadron
- Det. 6 Aust Div Provost Coy

*B.S. Garvey*

B.S. GARVEY  
A/Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION as per Adm Inst.

### ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION FOR 2/1 AUST INF BN GROUP EXERCISE No. 1 8/10 MAY 1944

REF MAP HERBERTON 1 : 63560

GENERAL Troops taking part will move out to exercise as follows :-

(a) 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

less MG Pl.

Band

Camp details.

Will leave camp approx. 0800 hrs 8 May 44 as per Operation Order.

(b) 3 Bty - 2/2 Aust Td Regt.

Move out at own discretion to bty posns. FOO's will report to this HQ at 319074 by 0745 hrs 8 May 44.

(c) No. 1 Pl - 2/1 Aust Td Coy.

Det A Coy - 2/1 Aust Td Amb

Report to these HQ at 319074 by 0745 hrs 8 May 44.

(d) Air Link - 5 a/c Squadron - RAAF.

Report to this HQ by arrangement with 16 Aust Inf Bde.

(e) 6 Aust Div Provost Coy.

Det of 10 will be available and will report to this HQ by 0745 hrs 8 May 44. M.P.'s may be used for the following :-

(a) Security of P.W. cage.

(b) Check on dispersion of vehicles.

(c) Road traffic control.

(d) Camouflage of vehicles when halted.

(f) J Sec Sig - 16 Aust Inf Bde.

Det of J Sec sigs will report to this HQ by 0745 hrs 8 May 44.

#### 2. ENEMY

A Coy 2/2 Aust Inf Bn - Comd Maj D. P. ...

With u/c MG Pl 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.

Tk A "

No. 2 " 6 Aust Div. Carr Coy.

To be in posn by 0900 hrs 8 May 44, as required by tactical situation in relation to Operation Order and Forecast of Events.

3. DRESS. Own Tps. Jungle Order - Steel Helmets. Gas capes will NOT be carried.

Enemy. Felt Hats. Otherwise as ordered by OC, Enemy.

4. WEAPONS TO BE CARRIED. As per W.E. Plus 3 Bren guns for Pmr Pl.

5. TOOLS. As for W.E. Jungle shovels and matchets will NOT be taken. Additional axes as available will be carried.

#### 6. AMMUNITION.

(a) Ball ammo of any type will NOT be carried.

(b) Coy Comd will inspect all troops before leaving camp to ensure...

(c) ESM will arrange for each coy to be issued with 2000 rounds of 303 blank.

7. HEAT - CANNED. If available will be drawn from Coy on SUNDAY 7 May 44. All will revise coys and when available.

8. M.T. (a) MT is allotted as follows and will report to unit tpt for disposal as under by 0700 hrs MONDAY 8 May 44

	<u>JEEPS</u>	<u>TRAILER</u>	<u>TRUCKS 15-cwt.</u>	<u>M/C.</u>
C.O. ....	1			
Comd HQ Coy ....	1			
RAP ....	1	1		
Sig Pl ....	1	1		1
MG Pl ....	2	2		
Mortar Pl ....	4	4		
Prn Pl ....	1	1		
BnHQ ....	1	1		
Tk A Pl ....			4	
QM ....	1	( 0 )	1	
R.P. Sgt ....				1
Tpt NCO ....				1
Mortar O ....				1

9. MEDICAL. (a) RAP normal.  
 (b) Coy S.B's will carry 8 stretchers.  
 (c) Evacuations will be through 2/1 Aust Fd Amb.

10. WATER. Individual water steriliz ing tablets will be carried. All water must be boiled or steriliz ed before drinking.

11. RATIONS. Own tps Less 3 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt (less FOO party).

From evening meal MONDAY to lunch WEDNESDAY incl, meals will be arranged by QM 2/1 Aust Inf Bn as follows :-

	<u>BREAKFAST</u>	<u>LUNCH</u>	<u>TEA</u>
MONDAY .....			Hot
TUESDAY .....	Hard	Hard	Hot
WEDNESDAY .....	Hard	Hot	In Camp

12. UMPIRES Allotment of umpires will be notified later.

13. LECTURE (a) A lecture on the objects of the exercise and the lessons to be taught will be given at 1800 hrs SUNDAY 7 May 44.

(b) Place B Coy pda ground. All ranks participating will attend and will be formed up facing WEST. Representatives of attached tps will attend.

14. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE. Rifles ..... Single shots  
 MG ..... Stones in tins  
 SIG ..... Gas rattles and/or mirrors  
 Grenades ..... Mud grenades.

15. INTER-COMM. Following will be available in addition to normal unit signals :-  
 Det J S. ec Sigs - 16 Aust Inf Bn e.  
 Air Link - RAAF

16. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS ON EXERCISE.

- (a) Line will NOT be cut by either side.  
 (b) Casualty tickets will be awarded to members of AUST and JAP Forces. Personnel made casualty will act in accordance with injury sustained.

(c) Prisoners. Taken by Aust Force will be passed through BnHQ. Taken by JAP Force will move to an area in rear as indicated by O.C. enemy.

Prisoners taken will remain with their captors for the duration of exercise.

17. CONCLUSION OF EXERCISE. Exercise will conclude at approximately 0900  
WEDNESDAY 10 May 44, as directed by Chief Judge.

18. RETURN TO CAMP. Route - Tr Junct 229080  
Tr Junct 260068, WILD RIVER Ford : Camp

19. CONFERENCES.

DATE	TIME	PLACE	PERSONNEL TO ATTEND
5 May 44	0900	HQ 2/1 Aust Inf Bn	OCG - Attached Tro.
6 May 44	To be advised.	2/1 Aust Inf Bn.	All ampines.

*B. S. Garvey*

B. S. GARVEY  
A/Adj, 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION:-

- HQ
- A
- B
- C
- D
- CO
- 2/c
- Adj
- Sig Off
- Eng Off
- Med Off
- Tr A Off
- Prn Off
- IO
- CI
- RMO
- RSI

- 3 Coy 2/5 Aust Inf Bn
- 1 Pl 2/1 Aust Inf Bn
- 2 Pl 6 Aust Div Comm Coy
- 1 Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn
- 46 AM Sec RAAF
- Major F. Brotherton
- 16 Coy "J" Sec Sig
- 16 Aust Inf Bn
- Spare
- War Diary (2)
- File

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION FOR  
JUNGLE EXERCISE.

TWO-SIDED EXERCISE NO. I - 2/1 AUST INF BN.

( To be read in conjunction with Exercise Instrn ).

REF. MAP. HERBERTON 1" - 1 MILE  
PALMERSTON 1" - 1 MILE

1. GENERAL 2/1 Aust Inf Bn with 5 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt (Representatives only), and Coy 2/1 Aust Fd Amb. will move to area (PALMERSTON 1" to 1 Mile) 446905 on MONDAY 13 Mar and bivouac night 13/14 Mar prior to commencement of two-sided jungle exercise on 14 Mar 44.

2. DRESS Jungle Order incl. Steel Helmets (ENEMY will wear Felt Hats).

NOTE: NO eating utensils will be carried outside equipment.

3. WEAPONS TO BE CARRIED.

Rifle Coys. As per W.E. less Tk/A Rifles.  
HQ Coy. 1 Tk/A gun, 4 Mortars, 2 MMGs.  
All others less Tk/A Rifles.

4. TOOLS Normal jungle scale will be carried. All cutting tools will be sharpened before the Exercise.

5. AMMUNITION (a) NO ball amn of any type will be carried.

(b) Coy Comds will hold an inspection before move from camp to ensure this.

(c) R.S.M. will arrange for each coy to be issued with 2000 rds of .303 blank.

6. MITE REPELLANT Will be available on SUNDAY 12 Mar 44, and will be used.

7. HEAT - CANNED

Will be available on SUNDAY 12 Mar.

8. M.T.

(a) M.T. is allotted as follows, and will report to respective lines for necessary instructions and loading at 0800 hrs MONDAY 13 Mar 44.

BnHQ .....	1 Jeep
R.A.P. ....	1 Jeep
Sigs .....	1 Jeep & Trailer
MMG .....	1 Jeep
Mor Pl .....	2 Jeeps
Pnr Pl .....	1 Jeep & Trailer

(b) M.T. will move in convoy under control of Q.M. leaving camp at 1000 hrs. All vehicles will report to Q.M. at 1100 hrs. Tpt lines ready to leave at 0950 hrs.

9. PACK TPT (a) 2/1 Bn 1 Lead horse and 2 Pack horses with necessary saddlery will be in 2/1 Aust Inf Bn Horse Lines at 1700 hrs SUNDAY 12 Mar 44.

(b) Enemy. Allotment and location as in sub-para. (a) above.

2/2 Bn will arrange to take over with Q.M. 2/1 Bn.

(9). PACK TRAWS RT (CONTD).

(c). Forage available with horses.

(10). MEICAL.

(a). R.A.P. will carry out normal duties on exercise.

(b). "B" Coy 2/1 Aust Ed Amb, will provide one (1) ambulance to move by bounds in rear of column on march to bivouac area. Ambulance will remain stationary for one half-hour. After each contact with rear of column.

(11). WATER. Individual water sterilizing tablets will be carried. All water must be boiled or sterilized before drinking.

(12). MEALS WILL BE AS FOLLOWS :

<u>DAY.</u>	<u>BREAKFAST.</u>	<u>LUNCH.</u>	<u>TEA.</u>
<u>MONDAY</u>	Camp - soft	Road - Haversack	Soft supplied by Q.M.
<u>TUESDAY</u>	Soft supplied by Q.M.	Hard	Hard
<u>WEDNESDAY</u>	Hard	Hard	Hard
<u>THURSDAY</u>	Hard	Hard	Soft supplied by Q.M.
<u>FRIDAY</u>	Soft supplied by Q.M.	Road Haversack	Camp - soft.

ENEMY will make own similar arrangements.

13. OFFICERS to be provided on the following scale :-

Company	One	.....	5
Rifle Pl.	One	.....	12
General Asst to Director	...	.....	1
			-----
			18
			-----

They will be provided by coys as follows :-

	<u>HQ.</u>	<u>A.</u>	<u>B.</u>	<u>C.</u>	<u>D.</u>	
<u>OFFICERS</u>	5	2	1	2	2	..... 10.
<u>SGTS.</u>		2	2	2	2	..... 8.
						-----
						18.
						-----

Nominations to HQ by 1800 hrs  
SATURDAY 11 Mar 44

14. ENEMY.

O.C. Maj. D. Fairbrother.

Tps HQ 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.  
A Coy 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.  
Arty rep. 5 Bty.  
One Sqn 2/6 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt.  
A Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn.  
Det. 2/1 Aust Ed Amb.

15. LECTURE.

A lecture on the objects of the Exercise and the lessons to be taught, will be given to all ranks at 16 Aust Inf Bde Theatre at 0845 hrs MONDAY 13 Mar. Representatives of 2/3



15. PROCEDURE (CONT'D)

FC Regt and all ranks of det. from 2/1  
FC Amb participating in the exercise  
will attend.

Move from theatre to CHILVERTON area will  
NOT commence until 0930 hrs.

16. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE.

Rifles - Single shots.  
LMG - Gas rattles and stones in tins.  
Grenades - Mud grenades.

17. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS ON EXERCISE.

- (a) Fires may be lit only between the hours of :-  
0700 till 0830 : 1700 till 2000.
- (b) Line will NOT be cut by either side. Patrols may  
earth it with pins supplied by umpires.
- (c) Casualty tickets will be awarded to members of Aust  
and JAP forces. Personnel made casualty in this  
manner will act in accordance with the injury sustained.  
Hats or helmets will be removed until evacuation is  
made.
- (d) Prisoners will be taken by both sides during the  
exercise.  
Prisoners will be exchanged each day at approx.  
1700 hrs upon instructions from Chief Umpire.

18. CONCLUSION OF EXERCISE.

Exercise will conclude at approx. 1900 hrs 16 Mar  
as directed by Chief Umpire.

19. RETURN TO CAMP.

Unit will march from bivouac area at 0830 hrs on WEDNESDAY  
17 Mar to Rd Junc. at 438972. Route to be taken: Rd  
Junc. 545938 - MILLAA MILLAA - Rd Junc. 438972 - Rd  
Junc. 470957.

M.T. will piece for suitable turn-table in area of  
Rd Junc. 438972 and will ferry unit to camp from  
there. Para M.T. may be available at bivouac area  
at 0830 hrs and will pick up BnHQ and sigs in prior-  
ity.

TRIBUTION:

HQ Coy  
A.  
B.  
C.  
D.  
C.O.  
Adj't.  
Q.  
R.M.

I.O.  
Sig. Offr.  
EMG. Offr.  
Mor Offr.  
Pnr. Offr.  
R.C.M.  
5 Bty 2/3 Aust Rd Regt.  
B Coy 2/1 Aust FC Amb.  
Major Buckley.

*J.C. Burrell*  
J.C. BURRELL  
Adj't. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Maj Fairbrother  
16 Aust Inf Bde (1)  
Spare (1)  
War Diary (2)  
File (1)

1.0

*James B. J.*



5. En Selection Committee.

Each coy will nominate one selector who will be advised to report to Sports Officer at 1500 hrs 12 May at EnHQ. From these nominations a selection committee of three will be chosen for each En A and B teams.

Selectors will watch Possibles V Probables match on Sunday and select En 1st. and 2nd. teams by 1200 hrs Monday 15 May. Thirty (30) men will be selected for training.

*J.C. Burrell*  
.....Capt  
J.C. BURRELL  
Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

// May 44.

10

100

11 Nov 11

THE KING  
.....  
[Signature]

.....  
.....  
.....

.....  
.....  
.....

.....

APPX IX

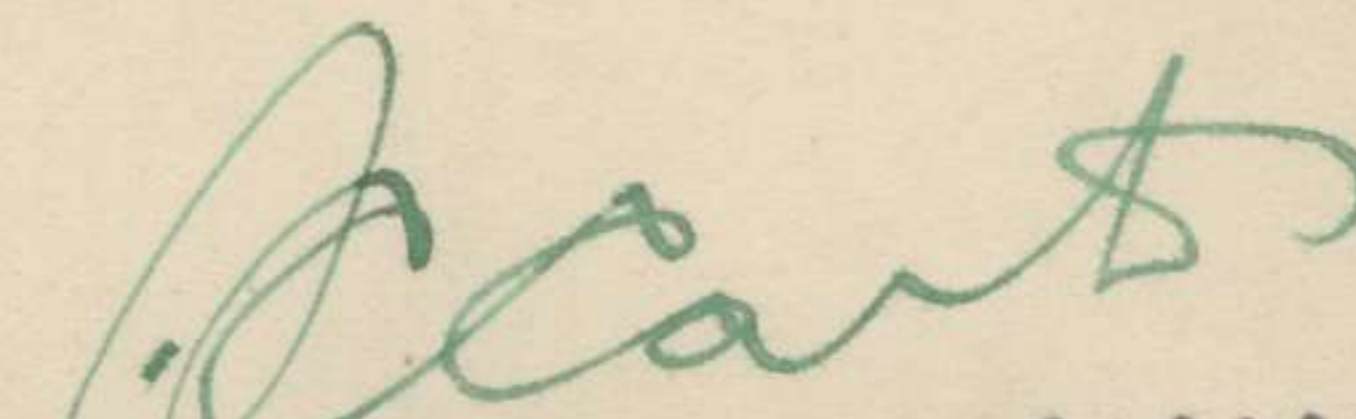
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Subject: FIRST POST

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn

Bn HQ ✓  
HQ Coy  
"A" "  
"B" "  
"C" "  
"D" "

It is desired that sale of Wrappers for FIRST POST be finalised. At the same time, it is felt that further sales can still be made. Many soldiers have friends no longer with the Unit who would appreciate a copy. Will Coys have a further sales push in their lines, with this aspect put before troops. Final accounting of cash and filled-in wrappers to be made to Q.M. by 1200 hrs SUNDAY 14 May 44.

  
.....Capt.  
Q.M. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

12 May 44

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX X

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 114/5/38.

Subject: OUTLINE SYLLABUS W/M. 20 MAY 44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS ON I.O. File.

This instruction covers the period 14-20 May 44 inclusive :-

2. During the period, an inter-pl competition will be conducted. Instructions for conduct of the competition have been issued separately.

3. Detachment. D Coy will move out as an enemy to 2/3 Aust Inf Bn from 16-17 May 44 inclusive. B Coy and Tk A Pl will move out as an enemy to 2/2 Aust Inf Bn from 17-19 May 44 inclusive.

4. PROOF EXERCISES.

- (a) Necessary action in accordance with paras 2 and 3 above.
- (b) Patrol exercises - fighting and recon - by day and night.
- (c) Range courses in accordance with allotment as shown in para 6.

An enemy should be provided in all patrol exercises, and the lessons to be given more consideration are as follows :-

- i. Sound protective formations - on move and halted.
- ii. Correct procedure for patrols
- iii. Clear and concise orders demand satisfactory results.

5. BN DUTIES. Will be supplied by coys as follows. Coys will mount on the evening preceding the date shown :-

Sunday	14 May	B Coy	Thursday	18 May	C Coy
Monday	15	HQ	Friday	19	D
Tuesday	16	C	Saturday	20	HQ
Wednesday	17	A			

6. RANGE ALLOTMENT.

	<u>Grenade Range</u>	<u>2/2 Bn 30 yd Range</u>	<u>16 Bde Class. Range.</u>
Monday	B	A	-
Tuesday	-	-	(As laid down in
Wednesday	HQ	HQ	para 6 of instr for
Thursday	-	-	(Inter Pl Competi-
Friday	C	HQ	tion.
Saturday	-	-	-

7. BN NAVIGATION COURSE. Coys will supply syndicators as directed by Lieut JBRANK.

Normal use will NOT be made of the course on the nights set aside for conduct of the inter-pl competition.

8. OBSTACLE COURSE. Is available to coys apart from the competition on following days:- Monday. Thursday. Friday-PM only.

Coy will submit requisition for use of the course with syllabus. Periods will be as follows :-

- (a) 0830-1015
- (b) 1015-1215
- (c) 1330-1600.

9. EDUCATION AND C.A.B. Coys will submit requests for the services of Bde Education NCO. CAB discussion will be conducted within coys.

10. COY SYLLABUS. Will reach this HQ by 1200 hrs 13 May 44.

12 May 44.

..... Capt  
To Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn. AOD.

RESTRICTED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS - PART I.

By: LT COL. P.A. GULLEY DSO. Serial No. 44/24.  
Nos. 56 - 58  
COMD 2/1 AUSTR INF BN. 13 MAY 44.

96. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - COMD 6 AUSTR DIV PTE J. KERRIGHAN.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by COM held in the field on 1 May 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 28 Apr 44.

CHARGES (a). Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that he in the field on 23 Oct 42 absented himself without leave from his unit the 2/1 Aust Inf Bn with intent to avoid taking part in actual active operations in warfare and remained so absent until 2359 hrs 29 Nov 42.

Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that he in the field while in arrest with intent to desert permanently His Majesty's Service absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 7 Feb 43 until 1430 hrs 26 Jan 44 when he reported at Medical Reception Centre 2/6 AGH dressed in civilian clothes.

PIEA. NOT GUILTY TO both charges.

FINDING. GUILTY of the first charge with the exception of the words "and remained so absent until 2359 hrs 29 Nov 42" and GUILTY of the second charge.

SENTENCE. To be imprisoned with hard labour for two years AND to be discharged from the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia.

DATE OF SENTENCE. 1 May 44.

On 3 May Adm Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred - 106 days.

Formulated to the accused on 10 May 44.

97. ACCUMULATED LEAVE - FORFEITURE OF PERIODS A.W.L.

Periods of absence without leave will be debited against accrued recreation leave, provided that the maximum debit in respect of any one period of absence without leave will not exceed 24 days. Such debit is not part of the penalty imposed for absence without leave, but is an administrative act and is made on the basis that the member, by absenting himself without leave, has to the extent of his absence, lost up his eligibility for leave.

In any case in which he considers that the making of the full debit under this paragraph would cause undue hardship or would in fact be



4999

98. (Contd.)

the interest of the service, the C.O. of the unit to which the order is posted may review the debit at any time and may direct that the debit be remitted in whole or in part.

(GRO. 598/1943)

99. SPEED LIMIT. Maximum speed of all vehicles within 6 Aust Div Camp area will be 25 mph.

This order is to be brought to the notice of all drivers.

*J.C. Burrell*  
J.C. BURRILL  
2/1 Aust. Inf. Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O.	A.	I.O.	BSM
2 1/6	B.	CH	16 Bde
Adjts.	C.	RHO	6 Aust. Div.
HC	D.	YICA	War Diary (2)
		Parade	File

NOTICES

LOST on "Free for All" Patrols HERBERTON-ME GARNER area 23-29 Apr 44. 1 Pair of Binoculars Mk I No. 4126. Anyone finding, or in possession of same please return to this HC.

FOUND on Ba Exercise Monday 9 May - 1 Tobacco Pouch containing Tobacco and cigarette paper. Owner may have same by reporting to this HC.

ENTERTAINMENT

CELEBRATION Mobile Cinema will show in 16 Bde area SUNDAY 14 May at 1900

PROGRAMME "The Isle of Lost Men" : "Law of The Raines"

CHURCH SERVICES

The following church services will be held on SUNDAY 14 May:

RC SERVICES - 0700 hrs Holy Mass - 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
0900 hrs " " - 16 Bde Chaplain

PROTESTANT SERVICES:-

0945 hrs Church Pde 2/1 Aust Inf Bn YICA Hut  
0745 hrs Holy Communion 2/2 Aust Inf Bn

Procedure normal - O.C. Parade Capt. PEKES

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
44/25. (Serial No.)

13 5 4 2/1 AUST INF  
At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / /194 (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 2 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
N11	N11	N11	1	Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AANC	1	N11	N11	N11
NR	1	"	2						
NR	1	"	7						
N11	N11	12	31						
"	"	N11	1						
N11	2	12	42						

DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
	43 (Med. Cl A).									43
A.										
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
BX 7494	Lieut	HAYDEN R.H.	2/1 Aust Gen Depot.	9.5.44	Rejoined unit from X List.
VX 108505	Lieut	JOHNS D.H.	OCTU NO. 3 Course	1.2.44	Gen Reinf't officer AUTHORITY-posting Order 2/161.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
BX 3459	Lieut	BODY R.H.	2/6 Aust Gen Hosp	11.5.44	Evac Hosp. Free injury to X List.
VX 108505	"	JOHNS D.H.	6 Div Carr. Coy.	1.2.44	seconded for duty 6 Aust Div Carr. Coy. AUTHORITY - posting Order 2/161.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 15 4 (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 13 / 5 / 194 4.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Reamers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Bliveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Boughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signalers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifa. Numbers				Tinmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Wvs MP	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQMS	1	1		Byg duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				GNM	8	8		LMG & H-Men	307	423	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				CGM	5	5		MHC Nos.	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				CGMS	5	5		Mor Nos.	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)				Pl Sgts	24	24		Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators								Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				Regtl Police	6	6	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	1		Storeman	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks	11	11		S. Bearers	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				In A Gun For	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				A.A.M.C. Chiropodist			
Millwrights				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Byg duties	4	4	
Pattern Maker				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Med. Orderlies	2	2	
Pharmacist				Masons				Driver Mechanic				A.A.C.C. Shoemaker	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				A.A.M.E. Armourer	2	2	
Photewriter				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Fitter Gun			
Plumber				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		A.A.P.S. Post duties	1	1	
Saw Doctors				Moulders				Farriers				A.A.P.C. Pay Clks	2	2	
Surveyors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				A.A.C.C. Caterer	1	1	
				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				Cooks	22	22	
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17									
									92	95		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A, respectively.			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

13.5.44.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

PAUL A. CULLIN  
Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/5/1944. 2/1 AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11/120/2 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
N11	N11	N11	1	W.Os. Class I.	6 Div AACC W.Os	1	N11	N11	N11
"	"	"	6	W.Os. Class II.	6 Div AACC Sgts	5	"	"	"
				Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	AAPC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
				Staff Sergeants	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
			5	Sergeants	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
			31	Corporals	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
		28	689	Troopers, Privates, etc.	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
				Civilians counting as O.R.	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
N11*	N11	28	796*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	6 Div AACC Sgts	1	"	"	NR
						35	4	3	N11

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.P.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years	19 Years and over.							
A	831 (Med. Cl. A)									831.
B(1)										
B(2)										

## Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

## Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	16 Aust Inf Bde (Padre's Batman).			2	16 Bde		
2	HQ 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit (Duty).			1	DHO Warwick.		
				24	AWL		
				1	HQ 1 Aust Corps (Duty).		
				49	24 days A.R. Leave.		
				7	Aust C.W. Experimental Research Sec.		
				2	Compassionate Leave.		
				1	6 Aust Div (Instructional Course).		
				6	FAA Mobile Wpn Trg Sch.		
				9	9 Aust Div (Instructors).		
3				103			

## Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To 2/1 (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 13/5/1944.

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

2d AUST INF BN.

Unit

44/29.....(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/5/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 163	CULLIN	F.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Major	NX 127	EMBURY	F.J.	2 1/c	"		
"	NX 93	GOLDING	C.W.K.	Coy. Comd	"		
Capt.	NX 97	PIKE	W.A.	"	"		
"	NX 4097	JACKSON-HOPKINS	B.H.	"	"		
"	NX 2629	BURRELL	J.C.	Adj't	"		
"	NX 34872	PRIOR	C.J.	Coy. Comd	"		
"	NX 34854	RANDALL	C.M.	"	"		
"	NX 34855	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	NX 18645	BILLARD	G.H.	-	"	NO. on 24 days ARL.	
Lieut. T/Capt	NX 9772	CARTER	S.C.C.	SN	Yes		
Lieut.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	R.M.	Pl Comd	"	NO. Det First Aust Army Wpn Trg School.	
"	NX 3639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"	Yes		
"	NX 50880	KATHAN	G.H.	2 1/c Coy	"		
"	NX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 2881	ALLERY	F.H.	"	"	NO. 7 days Compassionate leave.	
"	NX 54732	BOLLINGWORTH	L.	2 1/c Coy	Yes.		
"	NX 24346	FRONILL	G.F.	Pl Comd	"		
"	QX 3808	MORAN	R.J.	"	"		
"	QX 38769	JESSEN	V.S.	"	"		
"	QX 38768	TOWN	M.A.	"	"		
"	NX 2776	DYER	J.	"	"		
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	H.J.E.	"	"		
"	NX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig Offr.	"		
"	NX 4120	BROWN	C.S.	Pl Comd.	"		
"	NZ 7494	HAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	NX 18148	BRATON	F.G.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX101876	GARVEY	B.S.	A/adj't.	"		
"	NX106855	BROO	C.H.	I.O.	"		
"	QX 31807	POWLEY-CONOLLY	G.H.	Par Offr.	"		
"	NX 69280	RICHARDSON	R.R.	Pl Comd	"		
"	TX 10303	CROWDEN	C.W.	"	"		
"	NX145413	DOVE	K.D.	"	"		
"	VX 44470	BEVERAUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	NX142062	GILLERLAND	R.R.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	MARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	VX 32809	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
"	NX130825	WOOD	L.C.	"	"		
"	NX108531	COWLEY	W.G.	"	"		
"	NX128757	NICHOLS	C.K.	"	"		
"	NX138580	SCHRECK	L.	"	"		
"	NX 8716	STICKELS	B.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70318	GLOSS		S.L. RMO (ANRC)	Yes.		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	NOX 304	GLOVER J.	AA.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain
Capt.	T 465	WYMOND G.H.	Hq 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit.	3.5.44	Dental duties.

13.5.44

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

*Paul A. Cullin* Lt Col  
Signature of Commander  
PAUL A. CULLIN  
Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX. XIII

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 101/5/15.

Subject: DEBATE - YMCA HUT.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. FIIR.

i. A debate has been arranged between 2/3 Bn and this unit, and will take place in YMCA Hut 2/1 Bn at 1930 hrs Friday, 12 May.

3. The following are details :-

Subject: DEMOCRACY HAS FAILED.

Chairman: Major F.J. Embrey 2/1 Bn.

Adjudicator. Capt. McCooe. HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde.

Timekeeper. Lieut. L.C. Wood 2/1 Bn.

Govt (Affirming) 2/1 Bn.

Opposition (Denying) 2/3 Bn.

2/1 TEAM.

1st. Speaker	Pte	Rainer	S.A.	D Coy.
2nd. Speaker	Pte	Henderson	J.	HQ Coy.
3rd. Speaker	S/Sgt	Gough	J.R.	A Coy.

13 May 44.

*J. C. Burnell*  
 .....Capt  
 J.C. BURNELL R.O.D.  
 Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

110

1.0

17 NOV 44

THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS  
MELBOURNE  
.....  
*[Signature]*

1.000  
1.000  
1.000  
1.000

THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS  
MELBOURNE  
.....  
*[Signature]*

1.000  
1.000  
1.000  
1.000

1.000  
1.000  
1.000  
1.000



Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 103/6/39.

subject: INTER PLATOON COMPETITION.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. Adjt. I.O. RSM. File.

1. During week ended 20 May 44, an Inter Pl Competition will be held.

2. Prizes will be as follows :-

1st.	18 gal keg of beer.
2nd.	9 " " " "
3rd.	5 " " " "

3. Entrants will be the 18 Pls plus the Band and BnHQ each as a team, making 20 teams in all. BQ Coy HQ will compete with the Band. Mortar Pl HQ will not compete.

4. Points will be allotted as follows :-

	<u>subject:</u>	<u>Points</u>	<u>Size of team</u>
Course A.	Shooting.	20	20 ✓
" B.	Navigation	20	20 ✓
" C.	Obstacle Course	20	15 ✓
" D.	Drill	20	15 ✓
" E.	Wpn trg	20	20 ✓

-----  
POSSIBLE .... 100 points  
-----

5. (a) For the different sections of the competition there may be different teams or a man may be in the team for each course. Inter Pl transfers, made after 15 May 44, will not be counted, and only men who are members of a Pl prior to 15 May 44 may be members of the Pl team.

(b) Spare officers and Rifle Coy HQ personnel may be included in any nominated Pl by Coy Comds, but such nomination once made shall not be changed.

6. All teams will complete their courses during a week ended 20 May 44. At all courses umpires from another coy will be present as judge, timekeeper, marker etc. as necessary. Unless this is inconvenient, umpires etc. will be provided as follows :-

HQ Coy	will provide umpire for	A Coy	
D "	" "	" B	
HQ "	" "	" C	
B "	" "	" D	
A & C "	" "	" HQ Coy & BnHQ.	

*A for B  
e for D.*

In the event of this being inconvenient on any particular occasions, Coys may arrange for umpires from any Coy other than their own. Timings of umpires attendances to be by mutual arrangement between the Coys as set out above.

7. Conditions for the five courses are attached as appendices A., B., C., D. and E.

8. The umpire present at any course will report the result of that course in writing by 1700 hrs the same day to the Intelligence Office, BnHQ, who will keep a record of results. The I.O. is respon-

able for keeping progressive scores marked up on a board in the canteen area. The days results will be marked up by 1730 hrs each day.

9. Courses will be conducted as follows during week ending 20 May:-

	Course A Shooting	Course B Navigation	Course C Obstacle Course.	Course D Drill	Course E Wpn Trg.
A Coy + 1 Pl B Coy	Tues 16th AM	Fri 19th ✓	Wed 17th 0830	Thurs 18th 0900	Wed 17th 0830
2 Pls B Coy + 1 Pl A Coy + 1 Pl HQ Coy	Tues 16th PM	Mon 15th ✓	Tues 0830 16th	Mon 18th 1330	Tues 16th 0830
C Coy	Wed 17th AM	Tues 16th ✓	Wed 17th 1330	Fri 19th 1330	Wed 17th 1330
D Coy	Thurs 18th AM	Thurs 18th ✓	Fri 19th 0830	Thurs 18th 1330	Fri 19th 0830
HQ Coy & EnHQ	Wed 17th PM	Wed 17th	Tues 16th 1330	Wed 17 1330 Wed 17 0900	Tues 16th 1330
-	Thurs 18th PM				

NB. Navigation courses may have to be run in two relays per night. Part of HQ Coy will be called on for Navigation courses earlier and on various days.

12 May 44.

*J. C. Burrell*  
.....Capt  
for J.C. BURRELL AOC  
Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

[Empty rectangular box]

Printed name and number of the sender

Date  
Address

Australian Military Forces

TELEPHONES

I N T E R - P L A T O O N - C O M P E T I T I O N .

EVENTS.		POINT.			SCORE.		
PLS.	NAVIGATION.	OBSTACLES.	SHOOTING.	T.O.E.T.	DRILL.	TOTAL.	PLACE IN COMPET.
1	11	19	11	15	19	75	3
2	15	21	11	16	19	82	1
3	10	23	10	13	19	75	3
4	11	23	9	12	19	74	5
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	8	19	9	15	19	70	9
8	13	21	9	15	18	76	2
9	10	17	10	15	18	70	9
10	12	18	8	14	18	70	9
11	10	17	9	11	17	64	16
12	10	17	9	10	17	63	17
13	10	9	9	12	17	57	18
14	7	21	9	13	18	68	12
15	7	19	10	11	18	65	15
16	13	18	8	15	17	71	8
17	12	16	8	13	17	66	14
18	8	24	9	14	19	74	5
Band	10	17	9	13	19	68	12
Bn HQ	17	16	8	13	18	72	7

APPENDIX "A"

SHOOTING

1. Pl team will consist of 20 all ranks.

2. Practices will be at 200 yds as follows :-

(a) 5 rds 2 sighters application  
small target

Possible 25

(b) 10 rds rapid - same target - from standing  
position - rounds on ground - 60 seconds

Possible 50

(c) 2 sighters and 10 rds snaphooting at 22 in  
discs - 200 yds - 3 secs exposure - 4 sec  
interval - scoring bulls 5 inner 4

Possible 50

Scoring will be by butt check.

3. Proportion of score to possible will be reduced to a  
proportion of 20 points for the competition namely  
competition score equals four - twenty fifths of  
points.

Handwritten calculations:

$$125 \times 20 = 2500$$
$$\frac{125}{125} = 20$$
$$\frac{120}{125} + \frac{1}{20}$$
$$\frac{1200}{125} = 9.6$$
$$\frac{65}{125} = \frac{4}{25}$$
$$\frac{13}{65} + \frac{4}{25} = \frac{52}{125} = 10.4$$
$$1100 \times \frac{4}{25} = 192$$

Additional scribbles and numbers: 1200, 125, 125, 13, 65, 25, 5, 10.4, 192, 4, 25, 52, 125.

NAVIGATION.

Australian Military Forces

1. Each Fl will, on a night nominated by the I.C. provide 3 syndicates of 4 men each, who will report as for the navigation course in the usual manner.

2. If pegs cannot be found the error will be assumed to be 10%.

3. Percentages of errors will be added together and a Fl average percentage of error thereby ascertained.

Percentages of error will be graded to the nearest .5%

If the average error is 0% then 20 pts will be awarded.

If the average error is 10% then 0 pts will be awarded.

Intermediate percentages of errors will be awarded proportionate points., e.g. if the average error is 3.5%

then points will be calculated as follows :-

Graded to 3.5 = 7 points off maximum points.  
= 13 " scored.

4. Torches will NOT be used nor any other aids to navigation than personnel and one compass per syndicate.

5. Any breach of the rules may cause disqualification or award of a penalty.

----

1. Each Pl will provide a team of 15 all ranks to go over the course.
2. Dress Hats, jungle greens, boots.  
 Equipment Web equipment with haversack. Water bottles empty.  
 Weapons 15 Rifles. Bayonets.  
 Load Mess gear - towel  
 2 Bren Mags or 4 OSMS mags per man.

Umpire will inspect for compliance before start and check nominal roll.

3. Progress over palisade will be up smooth side, may be organised and personnel within the team may assist one another on this obstacle only.
4. Order of obstacles will be :- (a) Palisade  
 (b) Any other.
5. Umpires will be provided with 6 copies of nominal roll of team before start.  
 Six umpires will be required, one for each obstacle.  
 As each man completes an obstacle he will give his number and be marked off on the umpires roll.
6. Points will be compiled as follows :-
- (a) For any man not completing the course two points will be deducted from points otherwise gained by the team.
- (b) Time will be taken from the word "go" given by Chief Umpire before which no one will start until the whole team has completed the course or has announced that it has finished.
- (c) Standard time for completion will be notified. For each fifteen seconds over standard time the team loses 1 point. If a team is under standard time it gains equivalently.
7. For easy control nominal rolls will be numbered and men will be numbered by tags on their backs supplied by I Sec.

APPENDIX D.

DRILL.

1. Each Pl. team will consist of 15 ORs comprised as is the normal Bn Guard with 1 Sgt and 2 Cpls.
2. Ranks junior to the above may carry out the duties of the above, but no NCO of the rank of Cpl or above may carry out the duty of any rank junior to his.
3. Team will parade, turned out as for guard, except that large pouches will be used.
4. Only movements normally used by Bn Guards will be required during the competition.
5. Points will be allocated for both Turnout, Drill, Rifle Exercises and Orders equally.
6. The system of marking will be by deduction of points for errors etc.

APPENDIX E.

WEAPON TRAINING.

1. Pl team will consist of 20 all ranks.
2. There will be 5 TOET as follows :-
  - (a) Grenade throwing - one throw per man
  - (b) Bren TOET No. 2 (loading)
  - (c) Bren TOET No. 4 (stoppages) number one only - no number two on gun.
  - (d) Bren TOET No. 1 (magazine filling).
  - (e) Bren TOET No. 3 (aiming and firing)
3. Each man will do each TOET on a bullring system and the team will gain one fifth of point for each TOET passed - a total possible of 20 points. In the total points will be taken to nearest point,
 

e.g. 13 3/5	=	14 points.
11 2/5	=	11 points.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Subject: INTER-PL. COMPETITION.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 143/8/39

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. 1.0. FILE.

This instruction is for necessary action by all members appointed as umpires, and for information to all PL Comds :-/

The following points are submitted for strict compliance:-

- (1). Weapon Trg - Course B.
  - (a). Times for Trg will be strictly taken - NO latitude.
  - (b). Correct sequence will be observed. Any diversion will result in "failed".
  - (c). Lieut. HATMAN will supervise all umpiring of this course and will brief umpires to ensure a uniform high standard of umpiring.

2. OBSTACLE COURSE C.

- (a). Ladder - Men must drop on the SOUTH side of lateral ground bar. Failure to achieve this means obstacle NOT negotiated.
- (b). Palisade. Rifles will NOT be used as steps, but wooden poles NO longer than a rifle may be used as a substitute.

3. SHOOTING - COURSE A.

Coaches may be used in their normal duties on the ground. They will be appointed ONLY from within the platoon which is shooting, and will NOT come from other sub-units.

15 May 44.

  
.....Lieut.  
B. J. GARVEY  
A/Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



103. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX39729 Pte R.J.MUMFORD

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 9 May 44 by order of Adm Comd 6 Aust Div dated 8 May 44

Charges: (a) Absenting himself without leave from 1300 hrs 31 Dec 43 until 1700 hrs 24 Jan 44 (AA.15 (1))  
(b) Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hrs 28 Jan 44 until 1115 hrs 6 Apr 44. (AA 15 (1))

Plea: GUILTY to the first charge with the exception that the absence terminated on 11 Jan 44, and guilty of the second charge.

Finding: GUILTY of the first charge in terms of the special plea, GUILTY of the second charge.

Sentence: To undergo detention for 140 days.

Date of Sentence: 9 May 44

On 11 May 44 Adm Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

Date fixed for review of sentence: 31 Aug 44.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred: 21 days.

Promulgated to the accused on 15 May 44.

104. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX11322 L/CPL ALLEN W.T.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held at HQ NSW L of C Area on 27 Apr 44 by order of Col VAIL.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hrs 24 Jan 44 until 2030 hrs 3 Mar 44.

Plea: NOT GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY of the Charge.

Sentence: To be fined the sum of £5

Date of Sentence: 27 Apr 44.

On 29 Apr 44 the finding and sentence were duly confirmed.

Promulgated to the accused on : 3 May 44.

DISTRIBUTION

CO	IO	WAR DIARY (2)
2 i/c	QM	HQ 6 AUST DIV (2)
ADJT	RMO	16 AUST INF BDE
HQ	YMCA	HQ NSW L of C AREA
A	PADRE	
B	RSM	
C	FILE	
D		

..... *C.M. Kendall* ..... Capt.  
(C.M.KENDALL)  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

--- NOTICES ---

ENTERTAINMENT - CINEMA

Mobile Cinema will show at 16 Aust Inf Bde Boxing Area this week as follows:  
Thursday 18 May at 1900 hrs - "LA UGH IT OFF" - "ARMOURER CAR"  
Sunday 20 May at 1900 hrs. - "ALICE IN WONDERLAND" - "OUT OF THE FOG"

CONCERT PARTY

3 Aust Div Concert Party will show in 16 Aust Inf Bde Theatre on Friday 19 May at 1930 hrs.

50% of Coy strength may attend.

All personnel attending will be in possession of Theatre Pass.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED  
EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO THE PRESS OR TO ANY PERSON OR PERSONS  
NOT HOLDING AN OFFICIAL POSITION IN HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES  
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1.

By

LT COL P.A. CULLEN - DSO  
COMD 2/1 AUST INF BN

Serial No. 44/25

Nos. 100 - 104

17 May 44.

-----  
100.2/1 AUST INF BN REGTL FUND - STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS-APR.44  
-----

RECEIPTS

Brought fwd from March...£102.12.9  
Unit Canteen Profits..... 97. 2.3  
Half Barbers takings..... 5.11.6.  
AACS Distribution Feb.44. 67..9.0.  
Sundry Receipts.. ..... 2. 0.4

PAYMENTS

Circular Saw.....£ 5.14.0  
Band Music & Instruments.. 3.14.6  
Radio..... 6.18.0  
Messing (additional)..... 109.10.0  
Prizes Euchre Tournament, 2.12.3  
Boxing Prizes..... 18. 0.0  
Building Materials..... 10.13.4  
Sporting Materials..... 48. 7.3  
Carried fwd to May..... 69. 6.6

-----  
£274.15.10  
-----

-----  
£274.15.10  
-----

-----  
101.2/1 AUST INF BN CANTEEN FUND - STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS-APR.44.  
-----

RECEIPTS

Brought fwd from March...£606.12.0  
Canteen Profits..... 97. 2.3  
-----  
£703.14.3  
-----

PAYMENTS

Transferred from Regtl Fund.£ 97. 2.3  
Carried fwd to May..... 606.12.0  
-----  
£703.14.3  
-----

AUDITORS CERTIFICATE

We certify that we have examined the cash book, the unit trust book and vouchers relating to the above trust acco unts, and that in our opinion this statement correctly sets out the position of the funds as at 30 Apr 44.

2/1 AUST INF BN AUDIT BOARD

C.J.PRIOR Capt PRESIDENT  
H.J.MORAN Lt. MEMBER  
F.G.SEATON Lt. MEMBER

102. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX2384 Pte H.S.PENTLAND

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 9 May 44 by order of Adm Comd 6 Aust Div dated 8 May 44.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 0745 hrs 6 Feb 44 until 1145 hrs 20 Apr 44 when he surrendered. AA15 (1).

Plea: GUILTY

Finding: GUILTY

Sentence: To undergo detention for 120 days.

Date of Sentence: 9 May 44.

On 11 May 44 Adm Comd 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

Date fixed for review of sentence: Adm Comd 6 Aust Div directed that the sentence be served.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forfeiture of pay is incurred: 9 days.

Promulgated to the accused on 15 May 44.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX XVI

Headquarters.  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn.  
Ref: 166/5/93

**Subject:** NEW SOUTH WALES LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY ELECTIONS.

HQ A B C D COYS LO RSM FILE  
 LIEUT MORAN.  
 " FOXLEY-CONOLLY.  
 " JESSEN.

1. Voting by members of this unit for the above-named elections will take place on Saturday 20 May 44

2. Polling Booths.

Type	Location	Supplied by	To be used by personnel of
Tent or Tent Fly with one table inside plus two tables outside. for use of assisting staff	Western End of Coy lines HQ Coy	HQ Coy	HQ Coy and Bn HQ
	Between A&B Coys.	A Coy	A and B Coys
	Between C&D Coys.	C Coy	C and D Coys.

3. Election Staff.

The Following Officers have been appointed.

Officer.	Conduct voting at.
Lieut Foxley-Conolly.	HQ Coy.
" Moran.	A Coy.
" Jessen.	C Coy.

- The above officers will be responsible for;
- Organisation of all arrangements and facilities for members to vote.
  - Supervision of voting by members.
  - Security of ballot papers after vote is recorded
  - Collection of ballot papers for forwarding to this HQ by 2000 hrs Saturday 20 MAY 44

Assisting staff will be supplied by Coys as follows. They will be NCOs who are themselves not eligible for voting.  
 HQ Coy. Two NCOs to assist Lieut Foxley-Conolly  
 A&B Coys One each to assist Lieut Moran.  
 C&D Coys One each to assist Lieut Jessen.  
 Nominations to reach HQ by 1800 hrs Friday 19 MAY 44

4. Hours for voting.

All members desirous of voting will record their votes between 1100 hrs and 1400 hrs.

5. General.

Officers selected as Election Staff will study all correspondence, relating to the conduct of the election in the Adjutants' office by 1800 hrs Friday 19 MAY 44. They will ensure that assisting staffs are acquainted of their duties before 1100 hrs on Saturday. Ballot papers will be available to members at booths on the day of voting

18 MAY 44

*C. M. Kendall*  
 .....Capt.  
 (C.M. KENDALL)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPX XVII

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 177/5/42.

Subject: REPORT ON INSPECTION OF WEAPONS.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS BnHQ QM. File.

1. In order to prevent U.S. rifles being accepted into the unit, the following procedure will take place weekly at 1000 hrs each Saturday :-

(a) All personnel who have marched in to the unit during the week from any other units will deliver their rifles to QM. Under coy arrangements by 1000 hrs on Saturday when they will be inspected by LAD personnel.

(b) When wpns are received into the unit from outside sources LAD will carry out an inspection prior to issue of wpns to individuals.

2. This procedure will operate from 201000 K.

  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

19 May 44.



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPX XVIII

Subject: WEEK-END SPORTING FIXTURES 20-21 MAY.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 181/5/15.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS.  
P.O. Offrs Mess. Sports Offr. 16 Bde.  
File.

HOCKEY Sat 1530 2/1 Bn V 6 Div Cav. Golf Links.

FOOTBALL

SOCCER Sun 1015 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn Bn Ground.

RUGBY LEAGUE

Sun 1345 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn " "  
(No. 2 teams)

Sun 1530 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn " "  
(No. 1 Teams)

19 May 44.

*C.M. Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

APRIL 1918

Headquarters  
S/1 and 1st Bn  
No. 151/15

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCE

OFFICERS - WHO REPORTING WITHIN 30-31 MAY

Mr. J. D. ...  
Mr. ...  
File

01

Sgt 1550 2/1 Bn V 6 Div Cav. Golf Links

OFFICERS

Sgt 1515 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn In Ground

OFFICERS

Sgt 1545 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn  
(No. 5 Form)

"

Sgt 1550 2/1 Bn V 2/2 Bn  
(No. 1 Form)

"

*[Signature]*  
J. E. ...  
S/1 and 1st Bn

19  
May 24

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 190/8/53.

Subject: OUTLINE SCHEDULE 2/1. 27 MAY 44.

Please quote this Number when replying

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS  
10/10/44  
Address  
Date

[Empty box for address and date]

1. During the period 22-25 May incl Bde Exercise will be carried out.

2. Bn duties will be supplied by coys as follows - coys will mount duty on the evening preceding the date shown :-

Monday	22 May 44	} Com- } post } Guard } as } detailed	Friday	26 May 44	} B Coy	
Tuesday	23		Sat	27 May		} C Coy
Wed	24		Sun	28 May		} A Coy
Thurs	25					

3. Trg on Friday 26 May and the morning Sat 27 May is completely at the discretion of the coy comds. It is pointed out that this period is to be devoted to trg and NOT to adm.

4. The services of the Bde Educ Offr are available upon request to this office as is also the Bn sand-table.

5. Syllabi will be submitted to this HQ by 201200 K.

*C.M. Kendall*  
..... Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

19 May 44.





10

10

THE OFFICE OF THE  
POSTMASTER GENERAL

*[Faint signature]*

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE POST OFFICE TO  
DELIVER MAIL TO ALL ADDRESSES  
WHICH ARE CORRECTLY WRITTEN AND  
WHICH ARE NOT IN VIOLATION OF  
THE LAWS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

POST OFFICE  
MELBOURNE  
VICTORIA  
AUSTRALIA

THE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL  
MELBOURNE  
VICTORIA  
AUSTRALIA

--	--	--

Please quote this Number when replying.

Australian Military Forces.

Date  
Address

TELEPHONES—

Subject: JAPANESE MORALE.

H.Q. A.B.C.D. COYS.  
File War Diary (B).

A sub-committee under the Joint Technical Warfare Committee has been formed with the following objects :-

- (a) To examine all available evidence regarding the battle morale of the Japanese forces, and in particular their reaction to various wps, tactics and types of battle experience.
- (b) To develop from this evidence principles of the general nature and structure of Japanese morale, and methods by which it may be successfully attacked.
- (c) Periodically to produce, for the consideration of the Committee, statements summarising the evidence available and the conclusions drawn from it.

2. It is considered that the views of unit officers will be of value to the Committee in its work.

3. Attached hereto is a copy of the questionnaire which will assist officers in making a report.

4. All officers who have battle experience against the Japanese will submit a report based on the questions asked in the questionnaire. Reports will be signed by the officer and submitted to this HQ by 1600 hrs on Friday 19 May 44.

  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

19 May 44.

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. The fullest information is required and reports may be of any reasonable length to convey the views it is desired to express.

Suggested Form

1. Campaign or campaigns in which you have first hand experience and on which your observations are based.
2. Having regard to the general and particular condition of Japanese forces in NEW GUINEA and in the Sector or Sectors within your experience would you say Jap battle morale was high or low?
3. Would you say it noticeably deteriorated during any particular campaign in which you were engaged or was there any noticeable change in Japanese attitude between any two campaigns in which you took part?
4. From PW interrogations and from battle results which do you consider the most effective Allied wpns? Please comment on all inf wpsn, arty, tks aircraft etc where your experience will allow.
5. Do you consider that the moral affect of wpns is always in direct proportion to their lethal effectiveness or do some wpns terrify the Japanese even when not inflicting great casualties?
6. What is your opinion and that of men of your unit of the Japanese soldier? Do you consider that careful indoctrination has made him an aggressive, eager infantryman, or do you consider him cautious and readily forced to a defensive role? Has any progressive change either towards or away from a cautious attitude been noted?
7. Do you consider the Japanese a better soldier in attack or defence? Whichever it is, has it always been so in your experience?
8. Do you consider that the traditional Japanese attitude of death rather than surrender is undergoing any general modification?
9. Can you suggest any factors likely to induce a psychological reaction in the Japanese leading to low battle morale or any methods likely to produce such a condition.

-----

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 201/5/26.

Subject: BATTALION PARADES.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS BnHQ.  
QM RMO IO RSM File.

1. The following procedure will be adopted on all future Bn Pdes unless otherwise notified :-

- (a) DRESS - Drill order, jungle greens, short web gaiters, chin straps under chin, hat turned up, colour patches on pugaree, equipment taut and not floppy.
- (b) WEAPONS All ranks to carry a weapon. All Riflemen to have a bayonet. NO Bren Guns to be carried.  
  
OSMGs - All OSMG gunners will be in the centre of sub-units in a block. They will NOT wear bayonets.
- (c) Cardigans. (issue type only) may be worn if the soldier wishes, but all epaulettes must be through the shoulders.
- (d) Sgts. All Sgts will carry rifles and CSMS and CQMSs OSMGs.
- (e) No Cpls will march in sirrefile or supernumerary rank.
- (f) Officers. Pistol holster will be worn on left side of belt. No pouches will be worn. ~~xxxxxxx~~ lanyard will be worn over the right shoulder.
- (g) Band. Will parade in white belts, gaiters etc.
- (h) Time If time permits on morning of Bn Pde Coy Comds will thoroughly check the above points and practice marching, eyes right, etc.

2. PERSONNEL.

Maximum personnel will attend all parades.

- (a) Cooks - Only one cook will be left in cook-houses.
- (b) Messes - only one QR will be left in Offrs and Sgts Messes.
- (c) Coy Lines - only one guard will be left in Coy lines.
- (d) Boxers and other athletes in training will parade with Coys.
- (e) Light and N.D. personnel will pde under Orderly Officer on EASTERN side of parade ground in line with officers before they are posted, and covering the second coy or pl as it may apply.
- (f) 6 Pl - Maximum personnel will parade leaving only a minimum as a guard in stores etc. OC HQ Coy will supply list of necessary duties for BnHQ approval.

20 May 44.

*C. E. Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C. E. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 20/ 5 /1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)			Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)		
W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
			Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Assis.			G.P.O. Assistants		
			Surveyors, R.A.A.			Operator, Keyboard			Hammermen		
			Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Line			Leather Stitches		
			Surveyors, Trigonometrical			Operator, Signal			Orderlies, Nursing		
			Toolmakers			Operator, Switchboard			Orderlies, Nursing Mental		
			Turners			Operator, Wireless			Plate Layers		
			Watchmakers			Opticians			Rangefinders	4	4
			Welders			Painters			Riveters		
						Panel Beaters			Roughriders		
						Photographer, Dry Plate			Saddlers		
						Predictor Numbers			Saddletree makers		
						Printers			Shoemaker and Boot Repairer		
						Radiographers			Stevadores		
						Riggers			Stokers, Staty. Engine		
			GROUP II.			Sawyers			Storemen, Technical	4	4
			Armourers			Signallers	26	26	Tailors	2	2
			Axemen			Signwriters			Textile Refitters		
			Bakers			Telescope Identfn. Numbers			Tinsmiths		
			Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Well Borers			Vulcanizers		
			Boilermakers			Wheelers			Wagon Erectors		
			Carpenters	6	6	Winchman			Whitesmiths		
			Carpenters and Joiners			Wireman			Dvrs MT	12	12
			Cooks			Woodturners			Batmen	34	34
			Dental Mechanics			RSW	1	1	Gen duties	3	3
			Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			RQMS	1	1	Hyg duties	4	4
			Driver-Operator			CSM	5	4	LMG & R'men	397	423
			Drainers			CQMS	5	5	MMG Nos	23	23
			Electricians			Pl Sgts	24	23	Mor Nos	73	73
			Electricians (M.V.)						Orderlies	32	32
			Electricians (Signals)						DETAILS OF PLUMBERS	32	32
			Fitters			GROUP III.			Pro. Sgt.	1	1
			Fitters (Cycle)			Battery Surveyors			Regtl Police	6	6
			Fitters (Electrical)			Butchers	1	2	Storemen	6	6
			Fitters (Gun)			Clerks	11	11	S. Bearers	21	21
			Fitters (Instrument)			Clerks, Supply			Tk A Gun Nos	19	19
			Fitters (M.V.)			Clerks, Technical			Water duties	2	2
			Fitters, Railway Signal			Coach Trimmers				767	795
			Fitters, Signals			Concretors			AAMC Chiropodist		
			Grinder, Precision			Cooks				1	1
			Mechanics, Instrument			Dental Clerk Orderlies			Hyg duties	1	1
			Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			Despatch Riders			ATTACHED BY W.E.		
			Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			Draughtsmen, Signals			Med Ords	2	2
			Mechanics, Radio			Drivers, H.T.			AAGC Shoemaker	1	1
			Mechanics, Typewriter			Driver Mechanics			ABME Armourer	2	1
			Mechanics, Wireless			Driver Tptn. Plant			Fitter Gun	1	1
			Millwrights			Engine Hands, I.C.			AAPS Post duties		
			Operators, Excavator			Equipment Repairers	1	1		1	1
			Pattern Maker			Farriers			AAPC Pay Clks	2	2
			Pharmacist			Fitters' Mates			AAGC Caterer	1	1
			Photographer, Wet Plate			Gun Layers		3	Cooks	22	24
			Photowriter								
			Plumber						Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	34	34
			Saw Doctors							801	829
			Surveyors								N11
			CARRIED FORWARD			CARRIED FORWARD			CARRIED FORWARD		
1	1			17	17		92	94			

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

20.5.44.  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

F. EMBREY  
Admin Cbnd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn







2/1 AUST INF BN.

Unit

66/21 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20 / 5 / 194 4. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 163	CULLEN	F.A.	C.O.	NO.	Det 16 Bde HQ A/Bde Comd	
Major	NX 127	EMERY	F.J.	2 1/2	Yes	-(Admin. Comd)	
"	NX 93	GOLDING	C.W.K.	Coy Comd	"		
Capt	NX 97	PIKE	W.A.	"	"		
"	NX 4097	JACKSON-HOPE	H.H.	"	"		
"	NX 34872	PHIOP	C.J.	Coy Comd	"		
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	C.H.	A/Adjt	"		
"	NX 34855	PERGIVAL	S.H.S.	Coy Comd	"		
"	NX 15845	MILLARD	G.H.	-	NO.	On 24 days ARL.	
"	NX 70224	SHANNON	J.H.	2 1/2 Coy	Yes		
Lieut. T. Capt	NX 9772	GARTER	S.C.C.	QM	"		
Lieut.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd	Yes.		
"	NX 8639	SIMPSON	A.J.	"	"		
"	NX 50580	NATHAN	G.M.	2 1/2 Coy	"		
"	NX 12890	MURRAY	A.D.B.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 2651	ALLERY	F.H.	"	NO.	7 days Compassionate Leave	
"	NX 54732	HOLLINGWORTH	L.	"	Yes		
"	NX 24346	TWOHILL	G.F.	"	"		
"	QX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	"	"		
"	QX 36769	JESSEN	V.S.	"	"		
"	QX 36766	TOWN	M.A.	"	"		
"	NX 2776	DYER	J.	"	"		
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	"	"		
"	NX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig Offr.	"		
"	NX 4120	BROWN	C.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 7494	HAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	NX 18148	SEATON	F.G.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX101876	GARVEY	B.S.	Asst/Adjt	"		
"	NX106855	BEGG	C.E.	I.O.	"		
"	QX 31507	FOXLEY-ROHOLLY	G.H.	Prm Offr	"		
"	NX 69256	RICHARDSON	R.R.	Pl Comd	"		
"	TX 10303	CRONDEN	C.W.	"	"		
"	NX145413	DONE	K.D.	"	"		
"	VX 44470	DEVEREUX	A.L.	"	"		
"	NX142062	GILLELAND	K.R.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	MARCH	C.V.	"	"		
"	VX 32809	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
"	NX130925	WOOD	L.C.	"	"		
"	NX106531	COWLEY	W.G.	"	"		
"	NX128757	HIGGINS	C.K.	"	"		
"	NX138560	SCHRECK	L.	"	"		
apt.	VX 70316	SLOSS	W.L.	RMO (AANC)	Yes.		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	NGX 304	GLOVER J.	AA.Ch.D	23.2.43	Chaplain.
apt.	T 465	WYMOND G.H.	HQ 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit.	3.5.44	Dental duties.

20.5.44.

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

*P. Emery* Major  
Signature of Commander  
P. EMERY  
Admin. Comd. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

## FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

44/21. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday **205** / **4 2/1** / 194 **AUST INF BN** (Unit)

W.E. **11 120** / **2** OFFRS. **32** O.R.'s. **767** + OFFRS. **1** O.R.'s. **34** ATT. BY W.E.

### PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY V.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.							
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
"	1	"	2	Majors	AAMC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil							
NR	1	"	7	Captains												
Nil	Nil	11	30	Lieutenants												
"	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
Nil	2	11	41			1	"	"	"							
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										42		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

### PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

#### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX70224	Capt	SHANNON J.H.	HQ OCTU	14.5.44	Rejoining unit from Secondment as Instructor.

#### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 2629	Capt	BURRELL J.C.	104 CCS.	13.5.44	Evac hosp Cerebral concussion. Evac Clavical To X List.
NX 8715	Lieut	STICKELS B.	104 CCS	17.5.44	Evac Hosp Malaria N.C. to X list.

### PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO **2/1 Bn.** (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. **29** / **5** / 194 **4.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		<b>NIL.</b>	

APPX. XVIII

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORG S.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 196/5/17.

Subject: CITATION - SX 7964 SGT DERICK

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS.  
I.O. QM RMO File.

Forwarded herewith extract from General Orders  
No. 24 of 30 Apr 44.

2. This citation will be brought to the notice of all  
troops.

20 May 44.

.....*C. N. Kendall*.....  
C. N. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

VICTORIA CROSS.

Sergeant Thomas Currie Derrick, D.C.M., SX7964

On 24th November, 1943, a Company of an Australian Infantry Battalion was ordered to outflank strong enemy positions sited on a precipitous cliff face and then to attack a feature 150 yards from the township of Satelberg. Sergeant Derrick was in command of his Platoon Company. Owing to the nature of the country, the only possible approach to the town lay through an open Kunai patch situated directly beneath the top of the cliffs. Over a period of two hours many attempts were made by our troops to clamber up the slopes to their objective, but on each occasion the enemy prevented success with intense machine gun fire and grenades. Shortly before the last light it appeared impossible to reach the objective or even to hold the ground already occupied and the Company was ordered to retire. On receipt of this order Sergeant Derrick, displaying dogged tenacity, requested one last attempt to reach the objective. His request was granted.

Moving ahead of his forward section he personally destroyed with grenades an enemy post which had been holding up this section. He then ordered his second section around on the right flank. This section came under heavy fire from light machine guns and grenades from six enemy posts. Without regard for personal safety he clambered forward well ahead of the leading men of the section and hurled grenade after grenade, so completely demoralizing the enemy that they fled leaving weapons and grenades.

By this action alone the Company was able to gain its first foothold on the precipitous ground.

Not content with the work already done, he returned to the first section and, together with the third section of his platoon, advanced to deal with three of the remaining posts in the area. On four separate occasions he dashed forward and threw grenades at a range of from 6 to 8 yards until these positions were finally silenced.

In all, Sergeant Derrick reduced ten enemy posts. From the vital ground he had captured, the remainder of the Battalion moved on to capture Satelberg the following morning.

Undoubtedly Sergeant Derrick's fine leadership and refusal to admit defeat in the face of a seemingly impossible situation resulted in the capture of Satelberg. His outstanding gallantry, thoroughness and devotion to duty were an inspiration not only to his Platoon and Company, but to the whole Battalion.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is too light to transcribe accurately.

10

S U M M A R Y .

16 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE TINTO 22-25 MAY 44.

2/1 AUST INF BN.

*Copy 17*

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

REF MAP HERBERTON 1: 63360  
MONT ALBION 1: 25000

1. OBJECT

The objects of this exercise are :-

- (a) To enable comds and staffs to gain experience in open warfare.
- (b) To experience all ranks of the brigade in battle conditions by the use of live amn.

2. PLACE - IRVINEBANK to MONT ALBION.

3. SCOPE OF EXERCISE

The exercise will be conducted in two phases :-

Phase I Two sided exercise. The advance - first contact and preparation for a deliberate attack. BLANK AMN ONLY.

Phase II The deliberate attack in which the enemy of Phase I will be withdrawn and will become spectators for a full scale attack. LIVE AMN.

Phase I commenced 230600 K concludes 232000 K.  
Phase II " 240600 K

4. TROOPS PHASE I

Australian Force 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp less force below:-

Japanese Force. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
One pl 2/1 Aust Fd Coy  
Det 2/1 Aust Fd Amb.  
One offr 2/2 Aust Fd Regt.

In addition Jap force is assumed to have two btys of Fd Arty

TROOPS PHASE II

Australian Force 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp less  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn

Japanese Force is dissolved at end of Phase I as follows.  
( 2/1 Aust Inf Bn less mortar and MMG pls  
( withdrawn to bivouac area  
( one pl 2/1 Aust Fd Coy  
( det 2/1 Aust Fd Amb  
( mortar pl 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
( MMG pl 2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
( come under Brigade command  
( at conclusion Phase I.

5. ASSEMBLY AREAS

(a) Australian Force. By 1700 hrs 22 May in bivouac area astride rd S.E. of rd junc 054096.

(b) Jap Force. By 1200 hrs 22 May in bivouac areas as follows :-



D Coy 2/1 Aust Inf Bn )  
 HQS Pl " " )  
 Four deta Mortars " ) Area rd June 064113  
 Pl 2/1 Aust P'd Coy )

2/1 Aust Inf Bn less above ) Area cutting 993002. /  
 det 2/1 Aust P'd Amb )

6. CONTROL

Director Lt Col F.A. GULLEN.  
 Asst Director Major W.M. HAYBERRY.  
 Chief Umpire (Aust Force) Major GREEN.  
 Chief Umpire (Jap Force) Major ANDERSON.  
 Chief Safety Officer (Phase II) Major F.J. BERRY.

7. DRESS AND DISTINGUISHING MARKS.

Aust Force Helmet - steel  
 Jap Force Hat - khaki fur.  
 Directors, umpires and Safety Officers - White armbands.  
 Vets of above. - White flag.

For the duration Phase I units of Japanese Force will substitute the word Jap for Aust in their unit titles.

8. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE.

<u>Phase I</u>	Rifle	-	Blank
	SMGs & LMGs	-	Gas rattle or stone in tin.
	2" and 3" Mors-	-	1/2 stick of quarry monobel with 4 in fuse and detonator. Exploded above the bomb will land. Each represents 10 real bombs and are available on following basis :-
			Mortar pl ..... 15
			Rifle Coy ..... 5
	Grenades	-	Aldershot grenades if available otherwise blocks of wood carried for purpose.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- (a) 2", 3" mortar, MGO and 2 pr Vh A can will be taken on exe rdice (Full W.E.) but will NOT under any circumstances be removed from container before 240000 H. NO OTHER LIVE ARM OF ANY KIND WILL BE TAKEN ON THE EXERCISE.
- (b) Blank .303 will NOT be fired at a lesser range than 20 yds.
- (c) Blank .303 will NOT be fired NOR bayonets fixed in dark.
- (d) Taken grenades will NOT be thrown before shouting a warning.
- (e) Quarry monobel bombs will be thrown by offrs only and only into clear area, to prevent tys approaching them.
- (f) Personnel of opposing sides will be prevented from coming into contact or fraternising.

Phase II.

Safety precautions are produced as Appendix F to 18 Edc General Instructions, and are issued down to coy comds, and to all safety officers.

9. EXERCISE CASUALTIES. Will be awarded by umpires during Phase I only. Wtting SB cases will indicate themselves as such by sticking rifles and bayonets upright in ground and placing headdress on butt. WW cases will carry arms slung butt uppermost.



Umpires will record all casualties and discipline - any action will be taken against any soldier awarded a casualty who does not act as such.

10. PRISONERS may be taken during Phase I only, but will NOT be relieved of any item of equipment or rations. Drivers of captured vehicles will remain with their vehicles.

11. All casualties and prisoners MUST be returned to their respective units by 230100 H.

12. Agents disguised as civilians are NOT permitted.

13. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS AND SAND MODELS.

A set of aerial photographs of the exercise area is available for inspection at Bn "I" office. All officers will inspect these photographs 1800 SATURDAY 20 MAY.

A sand model of the area in which Phase II will take place has been constructed at BnHQ. All Coy coms will explain this instruction and outline Phase II to their troops NOT later than 1200 SATURDAY 20 MAY.

14. CONFERENCES

(a) A conference of all officers, umpires and safety officers will be held at 201000 H in the Brigade cinema.

(b) A conference will be held at conclusion of exercise for all officers of Bde Gp and all HQs of inf bns at a date and time to be notified.

15. INTER-COMM

(a) A line laid along rd from rd junct 054000 to bridge at 025000 by Bde sig sec is for use of directing staff and umpires only.

(b) Umpires will send messages through unit channels endorsed "Umpire Secret". Personnel handling such messages will NOT divulge the contents.

(c) During Phase II <sup>SAFETY</sup> officers will use ordinary channels, but will have absolute priority over all other traffic in event of an emergency.

(d) Call signs and code names will be issued. Care will be taken NOT to offend against W/I security.

16. UMPIRES AND SAFETY OFFICERS

As detailed previously.

17. GENERAL INFO

(I) 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp advanced WEST from HARBERTON 2218 under orders to capture enemy airfields in 23-24T MINS area 250072.

(II) On 22 May it was opposed in the vicinity of IRVINGBANK 0707 by a JAPANESE Regt Gp. This action resulted in the effective JAPANESE strength, all arms, being reduced by one half, and the AUST Force by about one third of its inf, mainly in 2/1 Aust Inf Bn. It is known that JAP still has at least three medium tks.

(III) On night 22/23 May JAP Force withdrew and AUST Force which had absorbed remnants of 2/1 Aust Inf Bn into the other two bns was located with its fwd tps at 064000 230800 H when it received orders to continue the advance.

(iv) AUST Force has air superiority but JAP will continue to carry out occasional recon and harassing sorties.

18. SPECIAL IDEA. JAP FORCE.

Phase I of Exercise.

1. (a) Prior to the action in the INTIMBANK area on 22 May the intention of JAP Force was to withdraw towards BE-NET HING area, inflicting the maximum delay on the AUST Force, advancing west from HARBERTON, pending the arrival of JAP reinforcements.

(b) In spite of the heavy casualties suffered by JAP Force on 22 May this is still the intention and will be carried out in accordance with the following instructions:

(i) JAP Force less one rifle Coy, HQ B1 and 4 deta Mortars and 2d B1 will prepare defensive position wide track attached, immediately WEST of HOUT-AMBIEN, commencing immediately on arrival in that area and will continue to develop these positions to fullest possible extent.

(ii) One rifle Coy with under command.

One B1 2/1 Jap 2d Coy  
HQ B1  
4 deta Mortars

Will impose maximum delay on AUST Force in order to give balance of JAP Force sufficient time to develop defensive position WEST of HOUTAMBIEN.

(iii) This rearguard will have sufficient troop carrying vehicles at its disposal to make it completely mobile.

(iv) When rearguard Coy cannot delay enemy advance further, it will withdraw to outpost position astride rd as shown on trace and will hold this position until ordered to withdraw by JAP Force HQ.

2. JAP Force will make maximum use of minefields (training), demolitions (real), cratering (real), etc. to delay AUST Force, but will NOT in any way interfere with DM at 0810 or culvert at 0810.

3. JAP Force will not carry out any delaying action SE of VICTORIA SIDING 0810.

4. When outpost company is forced back on to main defensive position, vigorous patrolling will be carried out to the flank wide attached track.

Phase II of Exercise.

5. Phase I of exercise, which is partly uncontrolled has been designed so that JAP and AUST Forces will be occupying certain definite positions by dark on 23 May, in preparation for a set piece attack by AUST Force which is to take place on 24 May 44.

6. Early on night 23 May JAP Force will carry out a tactical withdrawal to RV on rd at 08504 and from there will march EAST along rd through AUST Force lines to bivouac area EAST of HOUTAMBIEN.

This march will NOT be tactical. No withdrawal before 1900 hrs. Last troops clear by 2000 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION as per P/1 Aust Inf Bn

Adm order No.1.

*Col. Kendall*  
.....  
C. K. KENDALL  
A/Asst 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

- DF1 - Re-entrain and astride rd 012102 two btye
- DF2 - Re-entrain - 998103 - two btye
- DF3 - Saddle - 999101 - one bty
- DF4 - Knoll - 992098 - one bty
- DF5 - Knoll - 992092 - one bty

- 11. ENG One sec under command B Coy  
One " " " " B "
- 12. Mortars Four deta under command B Coy  
Two " " " " C  
Two deta reserve CENTRE HILL
- 13. Tk A Two deta under comd B Coy  
Two " KIDNEY HILL locality task right flank protection
- 14. Engrs One pl under comd B Coy until further orders.
- 15. Priority of work. (a) Wpn pits - camouflaging simultaneously.  
(b) Overhead cover.  
(c) Camouflage and concealment not already covered.  
(d) Headquarters.  
(e) Alternative and dummy posns.

16. Minefields. Details later.

17. Patrols To commence NOT before 231400 K and on orders from BNHQ.

- B Coy to patrol to 996105
- A Coy to patrol to 993095
- C Coy to patrol fwd of FBIs to limit of 500 yds.

All patrols - fighting patrols - task to deny enemy recon and use of ground.

18. A.A. Policy. Passive air defense unless directly attacked then utmost firepower to be used.

Camouflage and concealment to be effected from commencement of field works.

ADM

19. Transport A and B Echelon (under comd QM) area 971088. The following vehs only may remain in def area :-

- C.O.'s Jeep
- Sig Jeep.

B Coy tpt when withdrawn will report to QM.

20. Medical RAP Centre Hill  
AMB B Echelon area.

21. FW Collecting Post 996094 thence to B Echelon area.

22. Water As creeks in area are known to be poisoned they will NOT be used for cooking or drinking purposes.

W.P. Dem 024112.

23. Blankets One only carried on man (Not<sup>o</sup> second blanket carried by QM for Non-tactical nights only).

24. Meals After contact hot meals will be brought up only under cover of darkness.

INTER-COMM

25. BNHQ - General area 995095.

26. Wireless - wireless silence until otherwise ordered (except B Coy). All sets on receive on SHF.

War Diary

2/1 JAP INF BN 001

REF. MAPS HERBERTON 1 in.  
MONTALNI 1 : 25000.

INFORMATION

1. Enemy As the result of casualties suffered at IRVINEBANK on 22 May 44, it is considered enemy force is reduced to :-

- Approx. two inf bns
- One field regt arty
- One fd engr coy
- One carr. coy.,

and auxiliary units.

Patrols have located the enemy astride rd SE of tr and rd June at 054018 where he is believed to be regrouping. The enemy has gained air superiority.

2. Our Forces Our casualties have been heavy and preclude an offensive until re-inforced. Our infantry have been reduced to less than two bns, arty to two btys and tanks to three. Our air effort is limited to occasional sorties and Tac/R.

- Troops under comd.
- One pl 2/1 Jap Field Coy
  - Det 2/1 Jap Field Amb.
  - Two btys 2/1 Jap Field Regt (not represented).

INTENTION

3. 2/1 Jap Inf Bn will occupy a def posn on NORTH-SOUTH line astride rd at 998 092.

METHOD

4. PHLS - Knoll 990089 to HIGH HILL 997101.

5. Troops.

- Forward
- B Coy Locality HIGH HILL 997100
  - LOW HILL 997097
  - with under comd S Pl (Pnr)
  - One sec HQS Pl.
  - C Coy - Locality KIDNEY HILL 998094.

- Reserve
- A Coy Locality CENTER HILL 993094
  - D Coy Locality LEFT HILL 990088

6. Boundaries. Between B and C Coys - Re-entrant between KIDNEY and LOW HILL incl to C Coy.

7. Time for occupation - to be complete incl all field works by 231400 K.

8. Covering troops
- D Coy
  - HQS Pl
  - 4 dets mortars
  - 2 dets Tk A Pl
  - One pl 2/1 Jap Fd Coy
  - One CR Pnr Pl 2/1 Jap Inf Bn.

to cover occupation until withdrawn as per operation instrn attached - withdrawing at conclusion of task to LEFT HILL 990088.

9. OUTPOSTS A Coy to maintain one outpost of pl strength on KNOLL 990089 until further orders.

10. Fd Arty to register following tasks

27. L/T. - all coys  
B Echelon.

28. SDF - DF1 - 3 white  
DF2 - 3 red

other sigs notified later.

29. CODE R/T Code No. 2 will be used. Code word will be notified later.

<u>Code Names:</u>	BnHQ	KOBA	C Coy	POGO	2/1 Aust	Fd Coy	TNDI
	A Coy	HEBI	D Coy	TUDA	2/1 Aust	Fd Amb	RALI
	B Coy	TARA	B Ech	CATA			

30. PASSWORD

Later by Runner. HQ Coy SARO

*C. M. Kendall*  
 ..... Capt  
 C. M. KENDALL  
 Adjt 2/1 Jap Inf Bn.

Issued by hand

Issued at 18 21 30 hr

ACK.

DISTRIBUTION.

- HQ Coy
- A
- B
- C
- D
- C.O.
- Adjt.
- Q
- RMO
- Offr 2/2 Fd Regt
- 2/1 Aust Fd Coy
- 2/1 Aust Fd Amb
- War Diary (2). ✓

*War diary*

EXERCISE

SECRET

S/1 AUSTRALIAN INF BN

17 MAY 44.

COPY NO 17

16 AUSTRALIAN INF BN EXERCISE TIMING

S/1 AUSTRALIAN INF BN ADM ORDER NO. 1.

REP MAP HERBERTON 1 : 63300

**1. MVT TO DIVOUS AREAS**

Units will move to bivouac area by MT

**2. DIVOUS AREA**

By 1200 hrs 29 May unit will be in bivouac area as follows:-

D Coy	)	
HQ Pl	)	
Four dets Mors	)	Area rd June 04113
Pl S/1 Aust Fd Coy	)	
S/1 Aust Inf Bn less above	)	Area cutting 093092
det S/1 Aust Rfd Amb	)	

**3. IPT**

Tpt will be marshalled by T.O. on Bn embussing area by  
22015 K T.O. will obtain embussing status from this HQ 220730 K.

3 ton vehicles will be loaded to the following standard:-

Minimum	20 pers without stores
Maximum	25 " " "

**4. ROUTE**

OUT HERBERTON rd - rd June 22011 2201123  
WATSONVILLE - BAKERVILLE - IRVINGBANK

BACK 04113 - WHIHEYS SIDING - rd June 085156  
rd June 142131 - BAKERVILLE - WATSONVILLE.

**5. CONVOY INSTRUCTIONS.**

CC Convoy - Lieut HAYDEN

Order of march - BnHQ vehs. Arty vehs. A. Coy, B Coy,  
C Coy HQ Coy, (less HQ Pl and 4 dets of mortars) det S/1 Aust Fd Amb,  
B Echelon, D Coy, Pl of S/1 Aust Fd Coy, HQ Pl, 4 dets of mortars.

Start time	.....	22015 K
Start point	.....	rd June 220085
Speed	.....	10 MPH
Density	.....	20 VEH
Halts	.....	From 20 mins to even hr.
		No halt between unit lines and
		start pt.
TOP's	.....	221123 - 142131 - 078075 - 072074

**6. HQ**

See veh 142131 and bivouac area.  
Any vehicle breaking down will be towed by following veh and  
towed to nearest Rec. Pt.

**7. MESSAGING**

Coy's will submit to this HQ by 220700 hrs an embussing statement

XXXXXXXXXX

and attached personnel. Personnel attached to rifle coys will be shown detached from HQ coy and BnHQ.

Coy guides for ambussing will report T.O. by 220315 K hrs. Ambussing will be completed by 220850 hrs.

Tpt and personnel of attached units will report unit lines by 220845 K for "harrying up" in convoy.

8. RATIONS Rations for consumption during exercise will be 2/3 fresh and 1/3 hard.

Emergency rations (one carried on man) will NOT be consumed except on instructions of an offr or in an emergency.

Disciplinary action will be taken in respect of rations not satisfactorily accounted for.

9. P.O.L. Vehs will move with full tanks. Vehs other than jeeps will carry res. of 12 gals.  
PP opens 082063 230700 K.

10. AMM (a) First line amm of 2", 3" mor, HMG and 2 pr Tk A will be taken (on full W.E.). Amm to be fired on exercise will replace an equal amount of first line amm.

(b) Boxes containing trg amm to be fired will be clearly marked, so that on NO account will first line amm be used.

11. WATER (a) Unit water cars will be taken

(b) W P Dam 084112 (a neutral vehicle)

(c) Water will NOT be drawn except from WP's

12. MEDICAL (a) HDS open 063076

(b) S/L PG Amb will evacuate genuine casualties.

13. HYGIENE

(a) Strict hygiene discipline will be observed.

(b) Latrines of NOT less than 3 ft deep will be provided in any area where tps are halted and filled in daily.

(c) All tins, papers etc will be burnt and buried.

(d) Before leaving any area, sub-unit comd will detail personnel to check over area.

14. DRESS (a) Full jungle order and felt hats will be worn.

(b) Blankets - one blanket will be carried on the man.

One extra blanket per man will be carried by CM in PL bundles.

15. TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Maximum scale of picks, shovels and axes will be carried.

(b) All 2" M and Tk A rifles will be carried

16. NAILS When available will be picked up and be delivered to Jeep Pt by 1300 hrs daily.

17. RETURN TO CAMP By RT - SP DAM 084112

Same route, speed, density, halts and TSP's as for outward movement.

18. ALLOCATION OF TPT Tpt for exercise is allotted on following scale

Jeeps	C.O.	1
	Sigs	1
	Mor Pl	4
	HMG Pl	2
	HQ Coy Comd	1
15-wgt	4 x 4 Tk A	4
	4 x 2 RAP and BnHQ	1
1 tender	Camp	1

	3.	
	<i>PM</i>	
1 tonner	B Coy	1 (Phase 1 only)
3 tonners	B Coy	4
	QM	1
	Coy kitchens	5

19. B MARCH All tpt in B Sch will come under command QM and will be formed up in convoy by 2200 hrs.

20. TIMETABLE 22 May 44.

Reveille	0630 hrs
Breakfast	0700
Coy pdes	0800
Embusses by	0830

21. BEAR PARTY SG Lieut GILLILAND.

Swing to good trg value of this exercise, all possible personnel will attend.

Only the following will remain in camp :-

- a. Those marked ND by RHC on 22 May
- b. One man per coy (LD) for lines guard
- c. A and B football teams as Sn Cd.
- d. Hygiene sec.

Stores and Sgts messes will be closed, and no LD personnel except as stated above will remain in camp. Coys will supply nominal roll of pers remaining in camp by 22000 H.

22. GRENADES AND BOMBS

Each coy will manufacture blocks of wood representing grenades to a scale of 2 per man.

Coy will collect by 201200 H 5 monobel bombs per coy, 15 monobel bombs per 3<sup>rd</sup> M Pl from PAR Pl.

Issued by Hand  
Issued at

.....*Colin Russell*..... Capt  
G.M. RUSSELL  
A/Adjt S/1 Aust Inf Bn.

ACE.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:-

HQ Coy	IO
A	CO
B	Adjt
C	S 1/p
D	RSE
TO	S/1 Aust PM Coy
HQ	" " PM Amb
Q	S/2 Aust PG Regt
	War Diary (2) ✓



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 191/5/39.

Subject: EXERCISE TINTO

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS I.O. QM RMO File.

This instruction will be read in conjunction with 2/1 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No. 1 of 17 May 44.

2. Ref para 21 of Adm Order, the following personnel ONLY will remain in camp during the exercise. Lieut. K. GILLELAND OC Rear Details

HQ Coy.

1 Clerk QM Store  
1 Storeman Ration Store  
Tailor - Sgt  
1 Bootmaker  
Armourers  
Equipment Repairer  
1 Water duties  
3 Cooks  
2 Tpt personnel  
2 Horse lines  
All Hygiene duty personnel

1 Storeman - Sports Store  
1 Offrs' Mess - Pte Gascoyne.  
1 Sgts Mess  
1 Canteen  
ALL band personnel

BnHQ 1 RAP 1 Bn Orderly Room.

FOOTBALL TEAMS All those selected for both unit teams. 28 all ranks.

RIFLE COYS One man per coy as lines guard - will be LIGHT or NO DUTIES.

All personnel, who are marked NO DUTIES on 22 May 44, will remain in addition to the above.

3. Coys will submit a nominal roll, to this HQ by 0800 hrs 22 May 44, of all personnel remaining in camp. Comds will ensure that this roll is accurate.

20 May 44.

*C.M. Kendall*  
.....capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

INSTRUCTIONS TO SAFETY OFFICERS

1. These instructions will be signed for personally by the officers concerned.
2. (a) Safety Officers and NCOs who are NOT umpires also will report to the sub-unit for which they are acting as Safety Officer by 231800K May.  
(b) They will report personally to the sub-unit or unit command and will acquaint him with the relevant parts of this instruction.
3. (a) The senior Safety Officer in each unit will report to Maj EMBRY, Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ at 232100K.  
(b) On return from this conference they will call a conference within their respective units of all Safety Officers and NCOs, at which full details of the following day's programme will be discussed finally.
4. The following instructions will be closely adhered to and no deviation from them may be made without written authority from Chief Safety Officer :-
  - (a) At 2200 hrs, by which time all exercise casualties and PsW will have returned to units and Jap Force will have withdrawn EAST of MONTALBION, Senior Safety Officer in each unit will obtain a certificate signed by the CO of the unit that :-
    - (i) all personnel are accounted for;
    - (ii) NO personnel are WEST of RED line;
    - (iii) These certificates will be forwarded to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ by 232300K.
  - (b) Safety Officer with 2/2 Aust Inf Bn will arrange for a road block to be established by 2/2 Aust Inf Bn and for a safety officer or NCO to be present there from 232000K until withdrawn on 24 May by Senior Brigade Safety Officer.
  - (c) (i) 240600K a battalion check will be made as in sub-para 4 (a) above.  
(ii) Certificate to be forwarded to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ by 240700K re para (c)(i) above.  
(iii) In event of any person being known to be WEST of RED line an immediate signal will be despatched to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ.
  - (d) During attack by 2/3 Aust Inf Bn which takes place in 5 stages

Stage I	Capture	HIGH HILL
Stage II	Capture	LOW HILL
Stage III	Capture	KIDNEY HILL
Stage IV	Capture	RIGHT HILL
Stage V	Capture	CENTRE HILL.

Senior Safety Officer in each company will ensure, through his assistants that :

- (i) ALL PERSONNEL of ANY RANK are NORTH of Safety Fences in the case of Stage I, II and III.
  - (ii) That all troops adopt the prone position when waiting NORTH of these Safety Fences for the arty concentrations to lift.
  - (iii) That there is no advance forward of Safety Fences until permission has been obtained from Safety Officers.
  - (iv) That the rate of advance does NOT exceed that laid down in orders.
  - (v) Safety Officers and NCOs with platoons will move with the section nearest to area on which arty fire is falling.
  - (vi) That in consolidation during Stages I, II and III no troops move WEST of NORTH-SOUTH Safety Fence, and that ALL RANKS adopt the prone position as soon as they have taken up allotted positions in consolidation.
  - (vii) That ALL PERSONNEL of ANY RANK are WEST of NORTH-SOUTH Safety Fence prior to Start of Stage IV and V.
  - (viii) That 2/2 Aust Inf Bn do NOT commence Phase II of attack until ordered by Bde Comd or BM.
  - (ix) That all requests for arty fire in Phase II are approved by Senior Safety Officer of 2/2 Aust Inf Bn before being called for.
- This will involve Senior Bn Safety Officer moving with arty FOO.
- No fire to be brought on any target within 400 yds of nearest troops.
- (x) That Tk A targets are approved by Senior Bn Safety Officer before being engaged.
- (e) Detailed instructions to Safety Officers are attached as Annexure 1 to this Appendix.
  - (f) Trace showing arty targets for Phase I of attack and all Safety Fences is attached as Annexure 2 to this Appendix.
  - (g) Safety precautions for Bde Composite MG and Mortar Pls are covered fully in Annexure 1. Positions of Pls in Annexure 2.

5. Any Safety Officer, if he considers that continuation of the fire might cause an accident, may at any stage of the exercise call for CEASE FIRE of all live ammunition by sending IMMEDIATE SIGNAL to Bde HQ using code word HOLDFAST.

6. (a) This Appendix is issued to units supplying Safety Officers and NCOs on the basis of one copy of Appendix for each Safety Officer or NCO.

(b) Units supplying Safety Officers will complete the following pro-forma and will be responsible for obtaining receipts from Safety Officer or NCO concerned.

Rank..... Name..... Unit.....  
 is appointed Safety Officer to .....Pl or Coy  
 .....Unit.

Annexure 1 to  
Appendix F to  
General Instructions  
for Exercise TINTO.

SERIAL (a)	TIME (b)	EVENT (c)	LOCATION OF TPS (d)	ACTION BY SAFETY OFFICERS (e)
1.	232100K	Unit Senior Safety Officers conference at Bde HQ	(a) 2/2 Aust Inf Bn in def posn WEST of MONTALBION.  (b) Bde Composite MG and Mortar Pls in firing position vide trace attached.  (c) All other units in bivouac areas.	
2.	231800L	All Safety Officers and NCOs not already with units report to units and sub-units.	ditto	
3.	232200K	Senior Safety Officers of units hold unit conference of Safety Officers and NCOs.	ditto	
4.	232200K	Unit comds furnish certificates to Senior Safety Officers in accordance with Appendix F para 4 (a).		
5.	232300L	Unit Senior Safety Officers render certificates to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ in accordance with Appendix F para 4 (a) (iii)	ditto	
6.	240600K	Certificates rendered to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ by Unit Senior Safety Officers in accordance with Appendix F para 4 (c)	2/3 Aust Inf Bn moving to FUP prior to commencement of attack.	

(c) These receipts which will be on the following pro-forma will be forwarded to this HQ with nominal rolls of Safety Officers and NCOs due at 111200K.

No..... Rank..... Name.....  
Unit..... Safety Officer for sub-unit.....  
of..... unit have received copy of Appendix F  
to General Instruction Exercise TINTO.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
7. (a)	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0650 hrs to 0712 hrs	) Arty fire on HIGH HILL )	2/3 Aust Inf Bn waiting  NORTH of Fence 1.	<u>2/3 Aust Inf Bn</u> Ensure all ranks :- (a) NORTH of Fence 1 and EAST of Fence 4 (b) Prone position (c) Test intercomm with Bde HQ by (i) Line (ii) R/T.
(b)	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0700 hrs to 0712 hrs	) MMG fire on KIDNEY HILL )	Prone position all ranks.	
(c)	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0700 hrs to 0712 hrs	) Mortar fire on LOW HILL )		<u>2/2 Aust Inf Bn</u> Ensure ALL ranks :- (a) EAST of RED line (b) In weapon pits  <u>Arty Mortars and MMGs</u> Continuous check on targets and laying on targets
8.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0712 hrs	Arty ) MMG ) STOP FIRING Mortar )	ditto	ditto
9.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0714 hrs	2/3 Aust Inf Bn cross Start Line and advance on HIGH HILL	(a) 2/3 Aust Inf Bn advancing (b) Other units as before	<u>2/3 Aust Inf Bn</u> (a) Ensure advance is kept EAST of Fence 4. (b) That rate of advance does NOT exceed that laid down in orders.
10.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0715 hrs	1 AAF bomb CENTRE HILL	2/3 Aust Inf Bn advance continues	(a) ) ditto. (b) ) (c) Arty Mortar and MMGs check lay on next target to be engaged. Safety Offrs of 2/2 and 2/3 Aust Inf Bns and Bde Compos- ite Mortar and MMG Pls will ensure that flags air recog- nition are waved to indicate fld tps when A/C approach.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
11. (a)	0717 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs to 0734 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs	) Arty fire on LOW HILL )	2/3 Aust Inf Bn capture HIGH HILL but do NOT move SOUTH of Fence 2.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn (a) Ensure that NO troops are SOUTH of Fence 2 or WEST of Fence 4.
(b)	0728 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs to 0734 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs	) IMG fire on KIDNEY HILL )	ditto	(b) All ranks are in prone position  (c) Report to Chief Safety Officer at Bde HQ by line.  2/2 Aust Inf Bn as before  Arty and MMGs Continuous checking of laying onto targets.
12.	073 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs	Arty) STOP FIRING MMG )	ditto	Arty and MMGs Safety Officers check lay onto next targets to be engaged.
13.	0735 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs to 0740 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs	) Mortar fire on KIDNEY HILL. )		Mortars Continuous check of lay onto targets
14.	0735 <sup>+30 mins</sup> hrs	2/3 Aust Inf Bn cross Fence 2 and:- (a) Advance on LOW HILL (b) Consolidate on HIGH HILL	2/3 Aust Inf Bn advancing. Other units as before.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn (a) Ensure NO movement SOUTH of Fence 2 before all firing on LOW HILL from Arty and KIDNEY HILL from MMGs has ceased.  (b) Ensure that advance on LOW HILL and consolidation on HIGH HILL both keep EAST of Fence 4.

(a)	(k)	(c)	(d)	(e)
15. (a) (b)	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0735 hrs to 0750 hrs <sup>+30 min</sup> 0741 hrs to 0750 hrs	) arty fire on KIDNEY HILL ) ) MMG fire on KNOLL	2/3 Aust Inf Bn capture LOW HILL but do NOT move SOUTH of Fence 3.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn (a) Ensure that NO troops are SOUTH of Fence 3 or WEST of Fence 4. (b) All ranks are in prone position. (c) Report to Chief Safety Officer at Bde Hq by line. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn as before. Arty MMGs and Mortars Continuous checking of laying onto targets.
16.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0750 hrs to 0805 hrs	) Mortar fire on KNOLL )		Mortars Continuous checking of laying onto targets.
17.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0751 hrs	2/3 Aust Inf Bn cross Fence 3 and: (a) Advance on KIDNEY HILL (b) Consolidate on LOW HILL.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn advancing Other units as before.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn (a) Ensure no movement SOUTH of Fence 3 before all firing on KIDNEY HILL from Arty and MMGs has ceased. (b) Ensure that advance on KIDNEY HILL and consolida- tion on LOW HILL both keep EAST of Fence 4.
17A      Attaché as Appendix A to Amendments				
18.	<sup>+30 min</sup> 0800 hrs	RAAF strafe RIGHT and CENTRE HILLS	2/3 Aust Inf Bn capture KIDNEY HILL and consolidate EAST of Fence 4.	(a) Ensure all personnel EAST of Fence 4. (b) That all personnel adopt prone position when planes commence strafing. (c)/



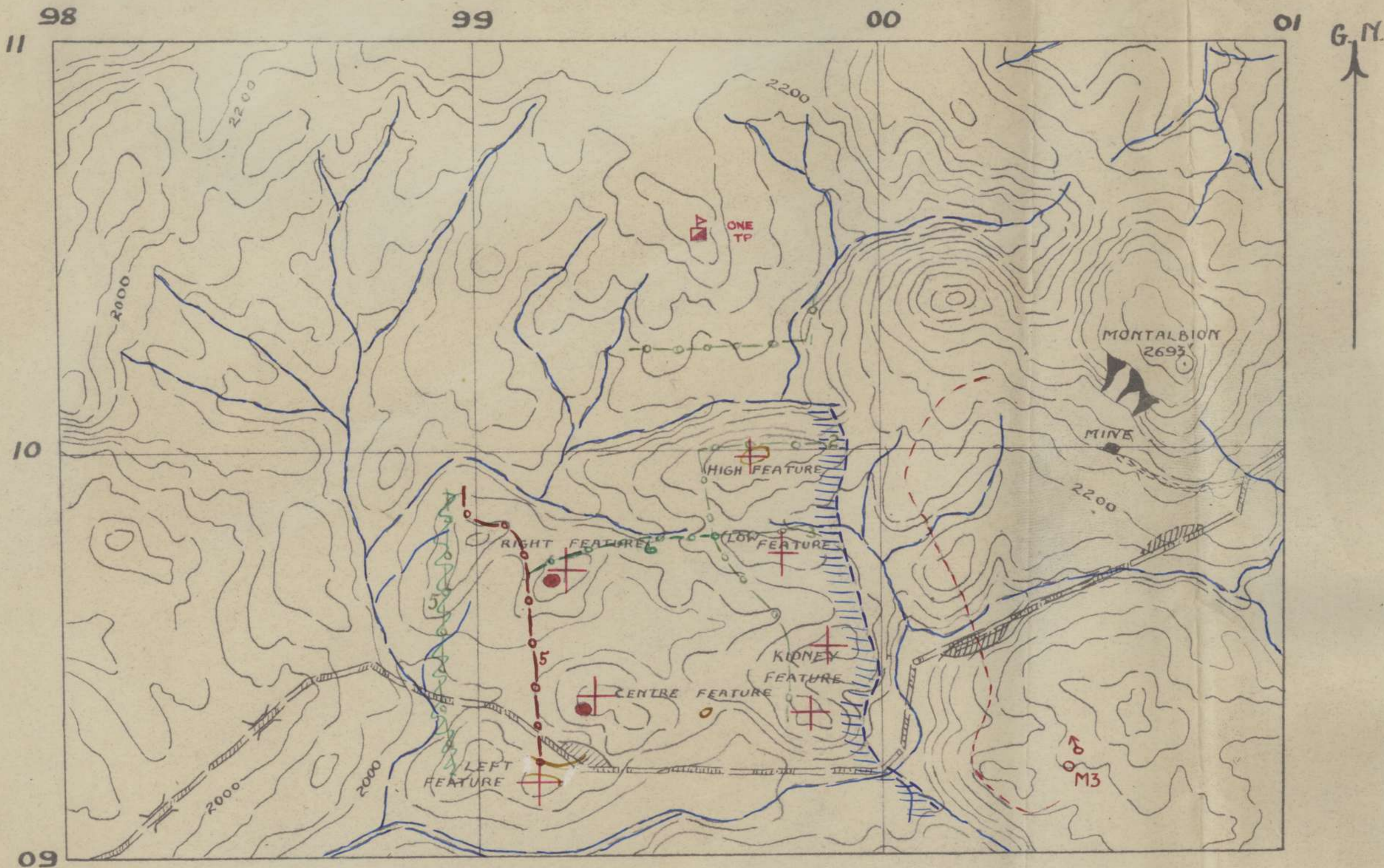
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
				<p>(c) Safety Offrs of 2/3 Aust Inf Bn and Bde Composite Mortar and MMG Pls will ensure that Flags air recognition are waved to indicate fwd tps when A/C approach and that ground strips "T" indicating direction are placed on line of Fence 4.</p>
19.	<p>+30 mins 0805 hrs</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn cross fence 4 and advance on RIGHT HILL. Arty (one bty) supporting by observation WEST of RIGHT and CENTRE HILLS</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn advancing Other units as before.</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn (a) Ensure NO movement WEST of Fence 4 until RAAF straffing of RIGHT and CENTRE HILLS is completed. (b) Ensure by liaison with arty FOO that no target is engaged by <del>arty</del> <sup>by inf</sup> within 400 yds WEST of Fence 5. All targets engaged must have been previously registered.</p>
19A	Attached	as Appendix A to Amendments		
20.	<p>+30 mins 0810 hrs</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn capture RIGHT HILL</p>	<p>Consolidation on RIGHT HILL NOT WEST of Fence 5. or SOUTH of Fence 6</p>	<p>(c) Ensure that advance onto RIGHT HILL. Keeps North of Fence 6</p>
21.	<p>+30 mins 0820 hrs</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn Company crosses fence 4 and advances on CENTRE HILL supported by one arty arty by observed fire on targets beyond objective.</p>	<p>All other coys 2/3 Aust Inf Bn carrying on consolidation on respective features.</p>	<p>Ensure by liaison with arty FOO that NO target is engaged by arty within 400 yds WEST of Fence 5, bearing in mind that we are in possession of RIGHT HILL. All targets engaged must have been previously registered.</p>
22.	<p>+30 mins 0830 hrs</p>	<p>2/3 Aust Inf Bn capture CENTRE HILL and consolidate.</p>		<p>NO movement WEST of Fence 5.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
23.	<sup>+30 mins</sup> 0840 hrs	2/2 Aust Inf Bn commence advance from RED line via route: between LOW HILL and KIDNEY HILL Objectives: High ground covering rd and OAKY CK at 986097 and 987093. Exploitation forward to Hill 2439 at 974092 and spur 974086. arty in support.	2/3 Aust Inf Bn continue consolidation NOT WEST of Fence 5.	Ensure by liaison with Arty FOO that NO target is engaged within 400 yds WEST of Fence 5. We are also now in possession of CENTRE HILL. All targets engaged must have been previously registered.
24.	<sup>+30 mins</sup> 0900 hrs approx.	2/2 Aust Inf Bn reaches Fence 5. Meets small counter attack supported by three tanks (counter attack imaginary). Repels counter attack by use of Tk A Pl and arty.		Arty ditto. Tk A guns will only fire at targets specifically indicated by Safety Officer who will ensure that all targets are WEST of Fence 5 and that all tps are EAST of Fence 5.
25.		Counter attack repelled.		Senior Safety Officer with 2/2 Aust Inf Bn advises Bde HQ and CEASE FIRE is ordered all weapons. No movement of tps to WEST of Fence 5 will be permitted until orders are received from Bde HQ.
26.	Continuous as exercise progresses	Construction of road in accordance with Op Order by 2/1 Aust Fd Coy.		Safety Officers will ensure that:- (a) NO personnel move forward of RED line until 0750 hrs. (b) NO personnel move forward of Fence 4 until 0800 hrs. (c) NO personnel move forward of Fence 5 until permission is received from Ede HQ.
27.	<sup>+30 mins</sup> 1000 hrs approx	Exercise concludes		

EXERCISE TINTO

R:F 1:12,500

APPX. F : ANNEXURE 2-



LEGEND

OWN F.D.L's	—	—
ENEMY F.D.L's	—	
SAFETY FENCES	—	—○—○—○—
ARTY. TASKS	—	+
A/C TASKS	—	●
MORTAR POSNS.	—	○ M3
M.G. POSNS	—	○ →

INT. SEC. 16 AUST. INF. BDE. 9-5-44

EXERCISE TINTOAMENDMENTS TO GENERAL INSTRUCTION AND APPENDICES1. Appendix G Annexure 1  
16 Aust Inf Bde 001

(a) H hr is 240730 K May and NOT rptd NOT 240700 K May.

(b) Para 9delete sub-para (f)  
and substitute(f) Arty (i) One bty - Concentration RIGHT HILL  
H plus 51 to H plus 58 rate normal.(ii) One bty - support by observation  
amm limited to 25 r p g.(c) Para 10delete sub para (f)  
and substitute(f) Arty (i) One bty - Concentration CENTRE HILL  
H plus 67 to H plus 80 rate normal.(ii) One bty support by observation  
amm limited to 25 r p g.2. Appendix E Annexure 2  
Serial 10 column (e)delete 240640 K  
and substitute 240710 K May.3. Appendix F Annexure 1(a) column (b)From Serial 7 (a) inclusive  
to Serial 27 inclusiveadd 30 minutes to ALL TIMINGS(b) Add after Serial 17 and before Serial 18

Serial 17A in accordance with attached Appendix A.

(c) Serial 19Column (e)(i) sub para (b) third linedelete "arty"and substitute "bty in sp"(ii) Add after sub para (b)(c) Ensure that advance onto RIGHT HILL keeps  
NORTH of Fence 6.(d) Add after Serial 19 and before Serial 20

Serial 19A in accordance with attached Appendix A.

(e) Serial 20column (d)add after Fence 5"or SOUTH of Fence 6".

4. Appendix F Annexure 2

(a) Amend location of Fence 5

(b) Add Fence 6

in accordance with trace attached as Appendix B.

Note: Only one copy of trace has been forwarded to each unit. Safety Officers etc, must amend their maps from this trace.

## Appendix A to Amendments to EXERCISE TINTO

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
17A	0821-0828	Arty fire on RIGHT HILL	One coy 2/3 Aust Inf Bn are on KIDNEY HILL; other units as before.	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>2/3 Aust Inf Bn</u></p> <p>(a) Ensure NO movement WEST of Fence 4 during advance on KIDNEY HILL.</p> <p>(b) Ensure that consolidation on KIDNEY HILL keeps EAST of Fence 4.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Arty</u></p> <p>Continuous checking of laying onto targets. Ensure that fire ceases sharp on 0828 hrs.</p>
19A	0337-0350	Arty fire on CENTRE HILL	<p>(a) One coy 2/3 Aust Inf Bn advancing on RIGHT HILL</p> <p>(b) One coy 2/3 Aust Inf Bn consolidating on KIDNEY HILL;</p> <p>other units as before.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>2/3 Aust Inf Bn</u></p> <p>(a) Ensure no movement SOUTH of Fence 6 during advance and during consolidation and exploitation on RIGHT HILL until arty fire has lifted at 0850.</p> <p>(b) Ensure no movement WEST of Fence 4 during consolidation by Coy on KIDNEY HILL.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Arty</u></p> <p>Continuous checking of laying onto targets.</p>

*War Diary*

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 183/5/39.

Subject: AMENDMENTS ORDER N 1170.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS.  
CM HQO TO IO File.

(Para 2. Area cutting  
:- (delete reference 093092  
(insert 993092.

1. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn Adm Order No. 1

Para. 5. Order of march - insert after "Arty vehs"  
2 Tk A dets.  
Insert after "4 dets mortars" 2 Tk A dets.

2. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn - General Instructions.

Para. 13 sub para 1 (ii).  
Insert after "4 dets mortars" 2 Tk A guns.

3. 2/1 Aust Jap Bn Col.

Para 5. Insert after "C Coy locality ..."  
With under command 2 dets mortars.

4. Recipients of the above orders will amend as above.

19 May 44.

*C. E. Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C. E. KENDALL  
A/ADJG 2/1 Aust

*War Diary*  
*[Signature]*

EXERCISE. SECRET.

2/1 AUST INF BN.

18 MAY 44.

COPY NO. 12

2/1 JAP INF BN OPERATIONS INSTN NO. 1.

REF MAPS. HERBERTON 1 in MONTABBION 1 : 25000

TO Capt W.A. PIKE.

INFORMATION

1. Enemy As the result of our action at IRVINEBANK on 22 May 44, it is considered that the enemy strength has been reduced by approx. one inf bn. His strength is therefore :-

- Two bns inf
- One regt arty
- One fd eng coy
- One carr. coy.,

and auxiliary units.

Patrols have located the enemy astride rd SE of tr and rd junc at 054016, where he is reported to be re-organising. The enemy has air superiority.

2. Own Troops.

Our casualties have been heavy, and preclude us from offensive action until reinforced. Our inf is reduced to less than two bns, and our arty to two btys, our tanks to three,. Our air effort is limited to occasional sorties.

Our forces are occupying a def posn astride the rd to DE-WEST MINES, West of MONTALBION. Occupation will be completed by 231400 K.

INTENTION

3. You will cover the occupation by delaying the enemy advance as long as possible. When further delay appears impossible you will occupy an outpost posn astride rd 011101 until withdrawn by orders from this HQ.

METHOD

4. Troops

The following tps come under your command (where applicable) from 221200 K :-

- D Coy 2/1 Jap Inf Bn
- One Pl 2/1 Jap Fd Engr Coy
- MHG Pl 2/1 Jap Inf Bn
- 4 dets mors 2/1 Jap Inf Bn
- 2 dets Tk A Pl 2/1 Jap Inf Bn

In addition, in sp; two btys Fd Arty. FOO will report not later than 221200 K. One CR Pnr Pl attd to engr pl.

5. Transport.

- |             |   |                         |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| M/C         | - | One (for inter-comm)    |
| Tp carriers | - | One 1-ton van           |
|             |   | 4 3 ton 4 x 4 trucks    |
| Tk A dets   | - | 2 15 cwt 4 x 4 trucks   |
| MHG         | - | Two jeeps and trailers. |
| Mortars     | - | Two " " "               |
| Engr Pl     | - | Completely mobile       |
| B Ech       | - | One 3 ton 4 x 4 truck.  |

6. Air Due to enemy superiority, air sp is unlikely. Results of Tac/R sorties will be forwarded immediately.



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn.  
Ref. 174/4/77.

APPENDIX "A" TO OUTLINE SYLLABUS.  
REF. 164/4/38 OF 15 APR 1944.

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words like "Outline", "Syllabus", and "Appendix" are faintly visible.]*

*[Handwritten signatures and scribbles in the bottom left corner.]*

*[Handwritten notes and scribbles in the bottom right corner.]*

7. Limits. No delaying action will be carried out SE of VICTORIA SIDING 052101 as our arty will be registering and engaging targets.

8. General You will delay the enemy as much as possible by :-

- (a) Forcing him to to deploy
- (b) Demolitions and rd blocks
- (c) Mines and booby traps
- (d) Inflicting casualties by snipers

In principle you will delay the enemy on a wide front, but avoid defeat in detail or encirclement.

ADMIN.

9. Mines (For exercise purposes all minefields MUST be marked by a line of booby traps laid enemy side. Umpires MUST move fwd of all minefields and prevent tps or M/C crossing them. Carriers and vehs will NOT be warned and will be permitted to pass but may be considered as casualties by umpires).

Stores. Engrs will carry demolition stores and will be responsible for all explosives.

10. Inter-comm. M/C Orderly  
108 sets

*C.M. Kendall*  
 .....Capt.  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Japk Inf Bn

Issued by hand

Issued at 182130 K

ACK

DISTRIBUTION	HQ Coy	CO	2/1 Aust Fd Coy
	A	Adjt	2/1 Aust Fd Amb
	B	QM	War Diary (2) ✓
	C	RMO	
	D	Offr 2/2 Fd Regt	

EXERCISE NOTE.

One CR Pnr Pl will be attd to Engr Pl.

Tasks. (a) To note location and extent of all mines

(b) To act as guide for parties delousing area at conclusion of exercise.

APPY. XYIV A

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCE.

Subject: CRICKET AND SPORTING FIXTURES.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 223/5/15.

Hq. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.D.  
Sports Offr. Offrs Mess. 16 Bde. File.

Sporting Fixtures for Week-end 27-28 May 44 are as follows :-

RUGBY LEAGUE

Sat.	1400 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/7 Bn	2/1 Bn Ground.
Sun.	1345 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 Bn (B Grade)	" "
	1630 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 Bn (A Grade)	" "

HOCKEY

Sat.	1330 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 HQ Bn	Golf Links.
Sun.	1330 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 Bn	"

SOCCER.

Sun.	1015 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 Bn	2/1 Bn Ground.
------	----------	--------	---	--------	----------------

AUFT. RULES

Sun.	1015 hrs	2/1 Bn	V	2/3 Bn	Golf Links.
------	----------	--------	---	--------	-------------

25 May 44.

*C. M. Kendall*  
 .....Capt  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

10

1.0

1944

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

1944

APPX XXV

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 241/5/38

Subject: OUTLINE SYLLABUS W/E 3 JUN 44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O.

1. OBJECT

- (a) To improve the standard of musketry and wpn trg.
- (b) To imbue an offensive spirit and improve control and administration within pls.
- (c) To improve the standard of physical fitness within the unit.

2. PROGRAMME OF TRG

- (a) Wpn trg.
- (b) Range practices.
- (c) Route marches
- (d) Obstacle course
- (e) No tactical trg above Pl Exercises.
- (f) Trial move on 1 Jun 44.

3. Bn DUTIES. Will be supplied by coys as follows. Coy will mount on the evening preceding the date shown :-

Monday 29 May	HQ Coy	Friday 2 Jun	A Coy
Tuesday 30 May	D	Saturday 3 Jun	D
Wednesday 31 May	B		
Thursday 1 Jun	C		

4. BDE AND Bn NAVIGATION COURSE. Coys will supply syndicates as follows :-

- (a) Bde course on day and night of duty coy.
- (b) Bn course, as directed by Lt JESSEN.

5. RANGE ALLOTMENTS.

	<u>30 yd Range</u>	<u>Gren</u>	<u>16 Bde 300 yd Classif-</u>	
	<u>2/1 Bn</u>	<u>2/2 Bn</u>	<u>Range.</u>	<u>ication.</u>
MON.		B 2/1	D	A
TUES.				
WED.				
THURS.				B
FRI.				
SAT.	HQ			

Coys will advise this HQ by 1800 hrs 27 May if any of the above allotments cannot be fulfilled.

6. SAND-TABLE EXERCISES. Exercises in verbal orders will be carried out under Bn arrangement, details will be notified later.

7. EDUCATION AND CAB. The ~~exercise~~ services of the Bde Educ Offr are available upon request to this office.

8. SYLLABI. Will be submitted to this HQ by 271200 K.

*C.M. Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

26 May 44.

100

1. The Commission is constituted by the following members:

2. The Commission shall have the following powers:

3. The Commission shall have the following duties:

4. The Commission shall have the following functions:

NAME	RESIDENCE	DATE OF APPOINTMENT	TERM OF OFFICE
Mr. J. H. ...	...	...	...
Mr. S. ...	...	...	...
Mr. ...	...	...	...
Mr. ...	...	...	...
Mr. ...	...	...	...

5. The Commission shall have the following powers:

(a) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

(b) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

6. The Commission shall have the following duties:

(a) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

(b) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

7. The Commission shall have the following functions:

(a) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

(b) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

8. The Commission shall have the following powers:

(a) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

(b) To inquire into the circumstances of the death of any person who has been reported to have died in the service of the Commonwealth.

RESTRICTED.

AN XCVI

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

Serial No. 44/26.

By

Nos. 105 - 108

MAJOR F.J. EMBREY .

27 MAY 44.

ADMIN. COMD. 2/1 AUST. INF. BN.

105. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.

						Auth. R.O. 11
NX 109786	Pte	Field	O.J.	Apptd paid L/Cpl	4. 3.44	1150/44
NX 46106	L/Cpl	Owen	D.M.	Promoted Cpl	21. 3.44	1787/44
NX 7663	Cpl	Wilson	S.M.	Apptd L/Sgt.	20. 3.44	1788/44
NX 46139	Cpl	Schreiber	W.P.	" "	1. 4.44	2604/44
NX 47705	L/Sgt	Fletcher	J.W.	Promoted Sgt	"	2605/44
NX 2200	L/Cpl	Stewart	K.C.	" Cpl	"	2606/44
NX 1958	L/Cpl	Percival	M.J.	" Cpl	"	2607/44
NX 71270	Cpl	Sharkey	J.	Apptd L/Sgt	"	2608/44
NX 68848	L/Cpl	O'Grady	J.L.	Promoted Cpl	"	2609/44
NX 1759	A/Sgt	Stubbs	F.G.E.	Rank of Sgt confd	10.4.44	2610/44

ATTACHED PERSONNEL ALLOWED BY W .E.

						AACC.
NX 8971	Sgt	Fuller	T.S.	Promoted A/Woll	3.4.44	2502/44
						YMCA
NX 45782	Cpl	Lindus	K.W.	Rank of Cpl confd.	20.3.44	2081/44

106. TRADE GROUPINGS.

NX 1515	Pte	Waterman	C.D.	Relinquished TG111 (R-taker) at own request	9.2.44	1588/44
NX 109786	"	Field	O.J.	Relinquished TG111 (R-taker) at own request	4.3.44	1589/44
NX 39962	"	Kairl	F.	Relinquished TG1 (Blacksmith) at own request	4.3.44	1590/44
NX 39962	"	Kairl	F.	Graded TG.11 Carpenter	4.3.44	1591/44
NX 200916	"	Clark	S.G.	Graded TG.111 (R-taker)	"	1592/44
NX 86735	"	Barns	A.B.	(AACC) Relinquished TG.11 Cook	21.2.44	2091/44
NX 85835	"	Newman	E.	(AACC) Relinquished TG.11 Cook	24.2.44	2092/44
QX 31590	Cfn	Helmrich	H.E.P.(AEME)	Graded Tg.1 Armourer	9.2.44	2093/44
NX 92073	Pte	Parsons	E.G.	Graded Gp 111 Clerk.	1.4.44	2705/44

107. REVERSIONS.

NX 2211	L/Sgt	Warren	M.E.	Reverted to Cpl	19.2.44	1425/44
NX 41843	A/Cpl	Baker	L.	(AACC) " " Pte	12.1.44	1604/44
NX 684	A/Sgt	Wakeling	T.A.	(AACC) " " Cpl	15.1.44	1605/44
NX 46106	A/Cpl	Owen	D.M.	Reverted to Pte	30.10.43	1986/44
NX 67932	Cpl	Jenkyn	W.A.	" " "	18.3.44	1987/44
NX 71861	L/Cpl	Longley	C.J.	" " "	7.3.44	1988/44
NX 1294	Woll	Evans	F.P.	" " Sgt at own request	8.4.44	2653/44

108. FIELD CENSORSHIP. Attention is drawn to the necessity for the strict observance of the provisions of LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No. 4 with regard to the unauthorised despatch of postal articles of telegrams, and the abuse of green envelopes.

- (i) All postal articles and telegrams (except Field Service Postcards and Green Envelopes) must be handed to franking officers under unit arrangements and despatched through the Army Postal Service. Field Service Postcards and Green Envelopes will be handed to the unit censor and similarly despatched.

108 (ii) A serious view will be taken if personnel subject to unit censorship despatch postal articles and telegrams other than under military arrangements.

(iii) The privilege of the Green Envelope is given to enable personnel to communicate private and personal matters free from unit censorship. Letters posted in Green Envelopes must contain only matter of this nature and must not include censorable matter. Green Envelopes are not transferable.

(R.O. Part 1 170/44).

DISTRIBUTION:-

C.O.	C. Coy	Padre.
Adj. Lt.	D.	RSM.
2i/c	I.O.	War Diary (2) ✓
HQ Coy	Q.M.	File.
A.	RMO	
B.	YMCA	

*C.M. Kendall*  
 ..... Capt  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adj. Lt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENT - CINEMA.

Pictures will be screened at 16 Bde Theatre on Sunday night 28 May.

First session has been allotted to this unit at 1745 hrs.

PROGRAMME "Richest man in town" "Mystery Ship".

Duty personnel may attend second session at 2000 hrs, allotment as follows:-

HQ Coy. /.....	15	Dismounting Duty Coy ..	15
Rifle Coys .	5	BnHQ .....	5

All personnel attending must be in possession of a theatre pass.

CHURCH SERVICES.

The following services will be conducted in 16 Aust Inf Bde area on SUNDAY 28 May 44.

108 RU SERVICES 0700 hrs Holy Mass 2/3 Aust Inf Bn.  
 0900 hrs Holy Mass Bde Picture Theatre.

PROTESTANT SERVICES.

1015 hrs Church Pde YMCA Hut.  
 1045 hrs Holy Communion " "



2/1 AUST INF BN. Unit

44/22 Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / /194 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 183	CULLEN	P.A.	C.O.		NO. Det 16 Bde HQ A/Bde Comd.	
Major	NX 127	EMBREY	P.J.	2 i/c		Yes (Admin Comd).	
"	NX 93	GOLDING	C.F.K.	Coy Comd		"	
Capt	NX 97	PIKE	W.A.	"		"	
"	NX 4097	JACKSON-HOPS	K.H.	"		"	
"	NX 34872	PRIOR	C.J.	"		"	
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	C.M.	A/Adjts		"	
"	NX 34855	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	Coy Comd		"	
"	NX 15645	MILLARD	G.H.	"		NO. On 24 days ARL.	
"	NX 70224	SHANNON	J.H.	2 i/c Coy		Yes	
Lieut.T/Capt	NX 9772	GANTER	S.C.C.	QM		"	
Lt.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd		"	
"	NX 50580	NATHAN	G.M.	2 i/c Coy		"	
"	NX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.B.	Pl Comd		"	
"	NX 2651	ALLERY	F.M.	"		NO. 7 days Compassionate Leave.	
"	NX 2642	McCLOY	J.B.	"		Yes	
"	NX 54732	HOLLINGWORTH	L.	"		"	
"	NX 24348	TWOHILL	G.F.	"		"	
"	NX 1603	PEIRCE	D.C.	"		"	
"	QX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	"		"	
"	QX 36769	JESSEN	V.S.	"		"	
"	QX 36766	TOWN	H.A.	"		"	
"	NX 2776	DYER	J.	"		"	
"	NX 15361	GOTTS	R.J.	Asst/Adjts		"	
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	H.J.H.	Pl Comd		"	
"	NX 7561	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig Offr.		"	
"	NX 4120	BROWN	C.S.	Pl Comd		"	
"	NX 7494	HAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.		"	
"	NX 9302	ISHERWOOD	C.S.	Pl Comd		"	
"	VX 64235	ANDREW	W.H.	"		"	
"	NX 16148	SEATON	P.O.	"		"	
"	NX101876	GARVEY	B.S.	"		"	
"	NX106835	BROG	C.E.	I.O.		"	
"	QX 31507	FOXLEY-GONOLLY	G.H.	Par Offr.		"	
"	NX 69256	RICHARDSON	R.R.	Pl Comd		"	
"	EX 10303	CROWDEN	C.W.	"		"	
"	NX148413	DORE	K.D.	"		"	
"	VX 44470	DEVERREUX	A.L.	"		"	
"	NX142062	GILLELAND	K.R.	"		"	
"	QX 17044	MARCH	C.V.	"		"	
"	VX 32809	DINGWALL	L.J.	"		"	
"	NX130825	WOOD	L.C.	"		"	
"	NX106531	COWLEY	W.G.	"		"	
"	NX128757	NICHOLS	C.K.	"		"	
"	NX138580	SCHRECK	L.	"		"	
Capt.	VX 70316	SLOSS	W.L.	RMO (AAMO)		Yes.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Chaplain	NOX 304	GLOVER	J. A.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

27.5.44.  
Date of Despatch  
Truth—7/42.

*F. Embrey* Major  
Signature of Commander  
F. EMBREY  
Admin Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

44/22 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27 / 5 / 1944 3/1 AUST INP (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 / 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 34 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1      2      3      4				5		6		7      8		9      10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.		ATTACHED ALLOWED BY V.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.			Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels										
NR	1	"	2	Majors										
NR	1	"	7	Captains		AAMC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil				
Nil	Nil	15	34	Lieutenants										
"	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
Nil	2	15	45				1	"	"	"				
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	46 (Med. Class A).								46	
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 1603	Lt	PEIRCE D.O.	2/1 Aust Gen Depot.	26.5.44	Rejoined unit from X List.
NX 2642	Lt	McCLOY J.B.	113 Aust Gen Hosp	"	"
VX 64235	Lt	ANDREW W.H.	First Aust Army HQ Sch.	"	"
NX 9302	Lt	ISHERWOOD C.S.	13 Aust Pers Stag. Camp	23.5.44	"
NX 15361	Lt	GOTTS R.J.	HQ Sch of N.I.	21.5.44	"

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 8639	Lt	SIMPSON A.J.	HQ Sch of Arty TR A Wing Course 10.	25.5.44	Attending school exceeding 28 days to X List.
T 465	Capt	WYMOND G.H. (Att from HQ 2. 78 Aust Dental Unit)	1 Aust Beach Group.	22.5.44	Attachment ceases.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 3/1 Bn. (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 27 / 5 / 1944.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
NIL.			

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 27/ 5 /1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assis.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifa. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Dura MT	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Balmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQM	1	1		Hvg duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	3		IMG & R'men	397	417	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				COMS	5	6		MGC Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				Pl Sgts	24	20		Mcr Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III				Planners	32	32	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2		Pro Sgt	1	21	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11		Regtl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				S. Bearers	21	21	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Coach Trimmers				Tk A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks					767	766	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AANC Chiropodist			
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				Hvg duties	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Med Ords	2	2	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAOC Shoemaker	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AAOC Armourer	2	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, L.C.				Fitter Gun	1	2	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		AAOS Post duties			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers					1	N/1	
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAOC Caterer	1	N/1	NR
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers		3		Cooks	22	22	
CARRIED FORWARD				CARRIED FORWARD								Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	80	617	* *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

27.5.44.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
 Admin Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

**DETAILS OF NCOs SHOWN IN PART E.**

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Part 2)  
**TRADE**  
(Serial No.)

**RANK**

**WO1    WO2    S/SGTS.    SGTs    CPLs**

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in

Trade	WO1	WO2	S/SGTS.	SGTs	CPLs
Intelligence duties .....				1	2
Signallers .....				1	2
Clerks .....				1	5
Tailors .....				1	1
Tec Storemen .....				1	36
LMG & R'men .....					3
MNG Nos .....					5
Mor Nos .....					4
Pioneers .....				1	4
Provost .....				1	2
Stretcher Bearers .....				1	4
Tk A Nos .....					
RSM .....	1				
RQMS .....		1			
COMS .....			6		
CSM .....		3			
Pl Sgts .....				19	
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>ATTACHED BY W/E</b>					
AAMC Chiropodists .....					1
Hygienic duties .....					1
Med Orderlies .....				1	1
AACC Shoemaker .....					
AEME Armourer .....					
AAPS Post duties .....				1	
AAPC Pay Clerks .....					
AACC Caterer .....				5	4
Cooks .....					
<b>TOTAL</b> .....				<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>NOTE</b> Cpl AAMC filling vacancy of Sgt Hyg duties.					
Deficiency WO1 Caterer attending school.					
" Sgt Armourer					
1 Sgt Deficient Pioneer Sgt.					
2 Sgts and 1 Cpl (Reinforcements) posted by old L of C Records					
memos 90351 and 90576 not yet arrived and not yet on posted					
strength.					
CARRIED FORWARD					

NOTES—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Attached trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in space provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.B. soldiers or A.A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not detailed note accordingly on return by insertion of M.R. in col. "Reinforcements".  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this form.

Signature of Commander \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Despatch \_\_\_\_\_



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPX. XXVII A

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 258/5/46.

Subject: LOADING OF AN INF BN ON BN JEEPS.

Hq. A. B. C. D. COYS. RMC QM INHQ. ✓

1. A pack of the minimum stores of the bn will be held 301600K May.
2. Coys will have stores as per attached schedule prepared for loading on jeeps and stacked in coy lines by 301200 K May. QM will inspect these dumps.
3. Twenty four jeeps will be available for this loading. T.O. will marshal and serially number them then send them out to coys as per allotment on attached schedule.
4. Loading will be carried out immediately jeeps arrive and when loaded will be returned to T.O. for marshalling. This will be completed by 301300 K May.

28 May 44.

*C.M. Kendall*  
.....  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/ADJT 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

JEEP LOAD TABLE  
THE EQUIPMENT OF AN INFANTRY BATTALION.

Jeep No	Trailer No	Equipment etc carried.	Weight lbs	Remarks
1		<u>EnHQ</u> Reserved for CO and one 108 set		
	1	3 shelters Ord Rm & 'I' boxes 2 boxes .303 bdr 3 " .303 ctn 1 box 9 mm 1 box grenades	180 170 168 252 102 28	900
2		<u>RAF</u> 30 blankets 10 " roundsheets 8 water cans filled Kerosene 4 picks and helves 6 matchettes	150 30 176 40 28 18	442
	2	10 blankets 2 shelters 3 RAF Panniers 6 stretchers 2 boxes splints	50 120 240 162 60 50	682 Considered very liberal allowance but separate veh is necessary. Veh can be used for evac of casualties.
3.		No.11 set complete & operators	621	621
	3	6 boxes .303 bdr 5 boxes 2 in mortar 1 box Grenades 3 picks and helves	504 345 28 21	698
4		<u>SIG PI</u> 7 reels of cable 1 10 line s/board and superposing unit 4 D5 Telephones	140 65 44	599 <i>249</i>
	4	<u>SIG PI (Contd)</u> 110 cells dry 1 instr testing 12 reels cable 2 app cable laying 8 boxes spare batts 1 box Term sig Off 2 Fullerphones 4 Lamps 3 mattocks 3 panniers 12 pins earth 4 stands lamp 1 ten line s/board and superposing unit 4 lineunits spare 1 test set port 32 batts lamp dry	28 2 240 12 32 40 30 60 18 60 12 12 65 12 10 8	
	4	<u>SIG PI (Contd)</u> 18 batts w/spare 24 batts w/spare 45 4 Telephones DV 1 box Telg Eqpt 100 valves spare 14 Straps carrying 106 Bulbs spare 6 lamps electric 200 staples 9 boxes tape 20 terminals 1 box wire electric 3 buzzers spare	18 96 44 20 8 7 2 3 1 4 2 1 3	

Jeep No.	Trailer No.	Equipment etc carried.	Weight lbs	Remarks
		Sig Pl (Contd)		
		8 108 sets	360	
		1 shelter	60	
		2 D5 telephone	22	
		1 rifle Boyes & 40 rds	50	
		1 axe felling	6	
		4 machettes	12	
		4 two gall water cans	8	
		2 packing cases	30	818 1398
5		<u>MMG PLATOON</u>		
		1 gun and tripod	100	
		1 condenser can	2	
		1 SP cases	10	
		1 SP Box	15	
		HA Posts and )	32	
		Zero Posts )		
		1 pick and helve	7	
		6 boxes .303 stripless	264	
		8 belt boxes filled	176	606
	5	1 gun and tripod	100	
		1 condenser can	2	
		1 SP Case	10	
		1 SP Box	15	
		HA Posts )	32	
		Zero Posts )		
		1 Pick and helve	7	
		13 boxes .303 stripless	572	
		8 belt boxes filled	176	914
6	6	As for jeep and trailer No. 5		
7		<u>Mortar Pl</u>		
		1 3-in mortar complete	131	Does not include
		1 HA box	4	Mortar boxes
		3 boxes bombs 30 rds	480	615
	7	1 3-in mortar complete	131	
		1 HA box	4	
		8 boxes bombs 48 rds.	768	903
8	8	As for jeep and trailer No. 7		
9	9			
10	10			
11		6 boxes bombs (36 rds)	576	
		3 axes felling	18	594
	11	9 boxes bombs (54 rds)	864	
		1 box Grenades	28	892
12	12	As for Jeep & Trailer No. 11		
		<u>TK A PLS</u>		
13		4 boxes amm (64 rds)	456	32 rpg carried
		1 box .303 bdr	84	on the gun
		1 box Grenades	28	568
14	}	As per Jeep No. 13		
15				
16				
17		<u>PIONEER PL</u>		
		20 machettes	60	
		4 axes	24	
		22 picks	154	
		cordage	222	
		Box .303 bdr	84	
		2 boxes Grenades	56	600
	17	40 machettes	120	
		1 carpenters kit	65	
		1 Blacksmiths kit	80	
		Explosives	100	
		Tracing tape	5	
		Res rifle oil	80	
		Arms tools	210	
		1 box .303 ctn	84	
		2 boxes .303 bdr	168	912
18		<u>ADM PL</u>		
		5 boxes 9 mm	510	



Jeep No.	Trailer No.	Equipment etc carried.	Weight lbs	Remarks
		<u>Adm PE Contd.</u>		
		150 Verrey lights	36	
		3 picks and helves	56	
		2 axes felling	12	614
	18	2 hydro burners	140	
		3 camp cookers	80	
		2 hot boxes	138	
		Reserve Fuel	80	
		3 Water Cans	16	
		Butchers kit, cooks tools & axe	150	
		QM records	60	
		Technical stores	80	
		Tk A Rifle & 40 rds .5	50	
		Shelter	60	904
19		<u>RIFLE COYS</u>		
		3 Tk A Rifles & 100 rds .5	150	
		108 set	45	
		1/3 mile cable	25	
		72 2-in mortar	276	
		4 boxes grenades	112	593 608
	19	1 Hydro burner	70	
		Res Fuel	40	
		1 Hot box	94	
		4 camp kettles	40	
		1 box .303 ctns	84	
		1 box .303 bdr	84	
		1 box 9 mm	102	
		3 boxes grenades	84	
		24 Verrey Lights	6	
		16 picks and helves	112	
		4 axes felling	24	
		20 matchettes	60	
		4 cans water	8	
		Company records, rifle oil & flannellette	20	
		Shelter	60	888
20	20	As for jeep and trailer No. 19		
21	21			
22	22			
23		<u>BN RESERVE ANN</u>		
		1 box .303 bdr	84	
		1 box mines	84	
		5 boxes .303 ctn	420	
		1 box .38 pistol	9	597
	23	6 boxes .303 bdr	504	
		5 boxes 2 in mortar	345	
		1 box grenades	28	877
24		1 box .303 bdr	84	
		1 box mines	84	
		5 boxes .303 ctn	420	
		1 box .38 pistols	9	597
	24	6 boxes .303 bdr	504	
		5 boxes 2 in mortar	345	
		1 box grenades	28	877



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPY XXVIII

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. B42/5/15.

Subject: INTER-COY FOOTBALL COMPETITION.

Hq. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. Sports Offr. File.  
Copy to 16 Aust Inf Bde.

1. Inter-company Rugby League Football Competition, consisting of one round, will commence on Sat 3 Jun 44.

2. Coy Sports Committee will select two teams to enter A and B Grade competition.

3. The following rules will be observed with reference to inter changing players in A and B grades :-

(a) Any player who has played two A grade matches will be deemed to be an A grade player for the remainder of the competition, and will only be replaced when injured or unable to play through circumstances over which the player has no control.

(b) In the event of an A grade player becoming unsatisfactory in his play to such a degree that his Coy Sports Committee deems it necessary to remove him from the team, then an appeal shall be lodged to the Appeals Committee, and according to the circumstances, the player concerned shall be :-

- (i) Classed as A grade.
- (ii) Classed as B grade.

(c) Any member of the Coy not classed as A grade may play as B grade.

4. An Appeals Committee, consisting of Bn Sports Offr and any three or more coy sports offrs, can be approached re departure from any of the above rules. Appeals Committee will also act as Disputes Committee.

5. No player will be reclassified for semi finals or final after the completion of competition rounds.

6. No player selected for the Bn team will be eligible to play for his coy during the week prior to an inter Bn match or during the week end of that match.

7. In the event of training not allowing the completion of the competition, the point score will qualify first, second and third, if two teams have the same number of points a play-off will be arranged.

8. All players for this competition will be graded - grading in previous competitions will not be taken.

9. A breach of the above rules may render a coy team liable to disqualification for the match concerning the breach, in which event opposing coy will be awarded full points score.

10. One round consisting of five matches each round shall be played by both coy A and B grade teams, with the two leading teams playing off for the final

11. Comp. will be run on a points score only. Points to be awarded as follows :-

Win .....	2 points
Draw .....	1 "
Loss .....	Nil "

12. Competition timed to commence Sat 3 Jun 44. Allotments of ground and times of play etc. will be notified weekly.

13. Allotment of prizes:-

<u>A GRADE</u>	<u>B GRADE</u>
First .... 10 gal keg beer	9. gal keg beer .....First.
Second .... 9 " " "	5. " " " .....Second.
Third .... 5 " " "	

14. One draw will be made for both A and B teams so that if C Coy plays D Coy in A grade they also play for B Grade the same week end.

15. Inter-coy matches will be played on Sat afternoons, Sunday mornings and afternoons. Coys playing on Sunday morning may have late lunch as required. Play times will be allotted and notified with the draw.

16. The En Parade ground will normally be used for these matches :-

17. The En Sports Offr will be responsible for the selection of umpires and linesmen.

29 May 44.

*C. M. Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

1.0

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
CANBERRA  
ACT 2608

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 211<sup>a</sup>  
(adapted.)

H. 100M

Unit 2/1 Aust. Inf. Bn

Date and Time.—From 1st June 1944 To 30 June 1944

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Q. Camp	1st June	0900	Bn moved out of camp with all stores on trial move.	
In the Field		1300	Bn returned to camp and unpacked.	
	2		All Coys attend Tank demonstration. ( Admn order for move to Gordonvale issued.	APPX. 1
	3	A.M.	Coy trg in Bn Area.	
		P.M.	Sports. - Field Return Furnish.	APPX. 2
	4		Normal Church Parades- Admn and Sport. I.O. and Recce Party move out of camp to blaze trail to GORDONVALE.	
	5-6-7		Bn marches cross-country to Gordonvale-screed on training issued.	APPX. 3
	8-9		Coys engage on River Crossing training. ( Camp Standing Orders Issued. R.O. No.44/28 issued.	APPX. 4 APPX. 5
			( Outline Syllabus for week ending 17 June issued. Lt-Col. Cullen returns to Bn after administering command of 16 Brigade during absence of Brigadier King.	APPX. 6
	10		Aquatic Carnival held on Mulgrave River. Programme Field Return Forwarded	APPX. 7 APPX. 8
	11		Church Parades and Sports- Bn Football and Cricket teams, played Gordonvale and were both successful. Teams	APPX. 9
	12		Bn moves back to camp.	
	13-14-15-16		Coy training with Tanks in Bn area. Screed on Green Is. trip issued.	APPX. 10

## WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun 44 To 30 Jun 44

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
Q Camp In the Field	Jun 44		(R.O's No.44/29 issued (Sports programme for week end issued	APPX. II APPX. 12
	17	P.M.	Debate held on referendum proposals in Officers Mess. Coy Training- Admn, Sport. Field Returns furnished	APPX. 13
	18		Normal Church Parades, Admn, Sport. Admn Order for Jungle Defence Exercise issued.	APPX 14
	19		Coy Training in Bn area- T.E.W.T. for all Officers, and Platoon Commanders in Jungle on Cassowary Track.	
	20		Coy Training in preparation for C. in C.s visit. Operation Order for Defence Exercise issued.	APPX. 15
			Screed for Guard of Honour issued.	APPX. 16
			Screed on Field works issued.	APPX. 17
	21		GENERAL SIR THOMAS BLAMEY takes salute as Bn marches out to Bn Defensive Exercise. - Maj.F.J.Embrey seconded to take over Command. ----- A.I.T. and Maj. C.W.Golding becomes second in Command of Bn.	
	22-23		Bn Defensive Exercise on Cassowary Track. Returns to camp at 1600 hrs 23 June.	
	24		Admn, Sport- Bn H.Q. hold "Smoko". Programme for week-end Sport issued.	APPX. 18
			Field Return Furnished	APPX. 19
			R.O.s No.44/30 issued.	APPX. 20
	25		Normal Church Parades- Admn and Sport.	
	26		Coy Training in Camp area- Preparation for Sig. Portorage Exercise - Screed issued.	APPX. 21
	27		Bn engaged on Bn Sig Portorage Exercise. Screed for continuation of Def. Position issued.	APPX. 22
	28		Coy Training in Bn area.	
	29		Bn moves to Jungle area to continue Defensive Position.	
	30	1600 hrs	Bn moves back to Unit lines.	

WAR DIARY.

GENERAL RESUME FOR MONTH OF JUNE 1944.

1. THE C-in-C's VISIT. On his return from England the C-in-C General Sir THOMAS BLAMEY visited the 16th Brigade and on the 21st of the month, took the salute as the Battalion marched out of camp for a jungle exercise. The troops were wearing Jungle greens and carried a full compliment of weapons and tools. Later the C-in-C chatted with the C.O.Lt-Col., P.A.CULLEN and expressed his opinion that the troops looked in the "pink" and in a high state of training.
  
2. The months training again had variety. We tackled a trial move, tank training, defence in the jungle, and two days of river crossings, and a signals porterage exercise. All went well and it is now apparent that the troops of this Battalion are as highly trained in all phases of war as could be wished. Their adaptability to varying conditions is very prominent to the observer. The main training exercises may be summarised as follows.
  - (a) THE TRIAL MOVE. All stores and unit property, weapons and personal equipment were divided into their various categories crated and labelled, and at 0900 hrs all the Battalion possessions, excluding gear and weapons carried on the man, were dumped ready to be moved by MT. Tents only were left standing but were stripped bare; the Battalion moved out as if on a operational role. The camp was then inspected and after lunch in the field the Battalion moved back to camp and unpacked. It was a most useful and necessary exercise.
  - (b) THE TREK TO GORDONVALE. On the 6th June the Battalion moved out on the 60 mile march across country to GORDONVALE a long and testing march over the range, and down steep and rugged slopes to the flat coastal country. On the third day out we were met by the unit band and our Battalion mascot - STANLEY, the goat, on the <sup>Main</sup> road to GORDONVALE. The local people knew of our coming and all the school children and residents were waiting for us. The Band played us over the



last stretch, through the town itself amid the applause of the onlookers. The troops, although muddy and tired put on a good show at this impromptu march past. We then moved out to the camp which our pioneer platoon had erected on the banks of the MULGRAVE RIVER. After a bath in the river, and a clean set of clothes, many of the troops were off to town to "look the place over". The local inhabitants were most hospitable and entertained many of the officers and men.

Then followed two days of river crossings by assault boats, lines, flying foxes, and improvised means, and on the Saturday morning an Aquatic Carnival was held on the river.

The whole exercise, as well as being designed for "hardening up" training, was intended to be a "change of scenery" with liberal leave for dances, pictures, sports, and other entertainments.

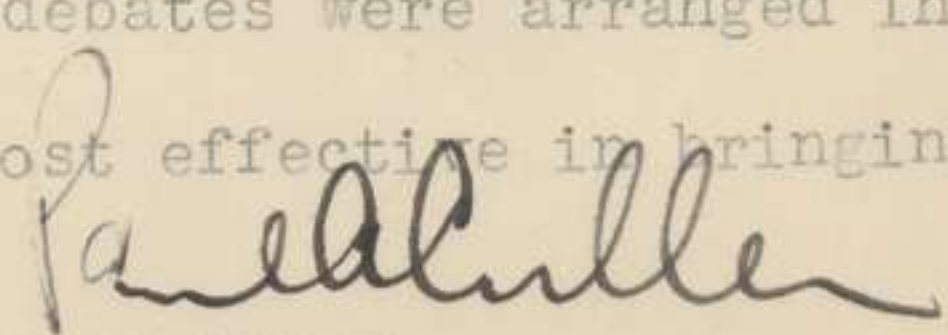
(c) During the week following our return from GORDONVALE all the rifle coys engaged on coy training with tanks and learnt some valuable lessons in obtaining the fullest co-operation from them.

(d) Then followed the Battalion defence exercise on CASSOWARY TRACK in the jungle; the object was to achieve a perfect defensive layout in jungle and before the troops moved to occupy the area TWETS were held for all officers and section leaders. The troops then moved in and dug and camouflaged complete field-works with fire lanes, and lane of view being cut through the scrub.

The layout was thought to be so effective that the area is now marked as a demonstration Battalion position and all positions are labelled with signs to enable other units to inspect and criticise it.

3. SPORTS AND AMENITIES. A new inter-coy Rugby League competition was started and at the present time, HQ coy and D coy are "level pegging" for the prize. Soccer and Australian Rules are being <sup>played</sup> regularly. The Brigade Boxing Competitions each Saturday night continue to be very popular and the Battalion is well represented each night.

4. THE REFERENDUM. Following the debate in the Officer's Mess on the night of 17 June on the Referendum, debates were arranged in each coy on the same subject and proved most effective in bringing out the points for and against.

  
PAUL A. CULLEN.....Lt-Col  
Com. 2/1 Aust. Inf. Bn.

2 JUN 44.

GORDONVALE TRAINING

2/1 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTAL ORDER NO. I.

REF. MAPS HERBERTON 1 : 63360, BARPLE TREERE 1 : 63360 GORDONVALE 1 : 63360.

1. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will move to GORDONVALE 5 Jun 44 by route march, and carry out 2 days' training in that area.

2. ROUTE Camp 431069 - JAGGAR - LAFONDS HILL - 740223. MULGRAVE RIVER (753268) - GORDONVALE.

3. TIME TABLE

Depart Camp	050700 K
Arrive LAFONDS HILL	051730 K
Depart "	060630 K
Arrive MULGRAVE RIVER	061700 K
Depart "	070700 K
Arrive GORDONVALE	071600 K

4. CAMP SITE GORDONVALE. 7648 bounded by river, main rd, tramline.

5. ADVANCE PARTY

(a) Composition Lt GOTTS, Pnr Pl, Band, 5 members per rifle coy, 10 from HQ Coy, Sgt MAXIM, O.C., to hand over to Lt GOTTS.

(b) Stores 75 tent flies will be delivered 2/1 Aust Inf Bn 4 Jun 44, these will be supplemented by 34 tent flies from this unit, and will be tentage for camp to be carried by adv pty.

2 marquees will be collected from CCS 4 Jun 44 by QM also camp stores.

QM will collect from RAE 6 Aust Div 3 Jun 44 3 tanks ship - iron and nails for 7 kitchens scale A (less sides) Butcher's shop complete plus cement and fly proof materials Scale A. Tables 12 from other units 7 from 2/1 Bn. Forms 28 from other units 14 from 2/1 Bn, will also be collected by QM and form part of stores of adv pty.

(c) Rations Unconsumed portion of the day's rations will be carried.

(d) Tpt 6 x 3 ton report 2/1 Aust Inf Bn 050730 K. Depart 2/1 Bn 050800 K Jun.

4 - 3 ton remain at disposal of adv party until 061800 K.

(2 x 3 ton to QM for packs, tents, tanks, engs' stores.

(e) Report tpt lines 050730 K and embuss with stores.

(f) Duties Prepare camp, cut tent poles, dig latrines, build kitchens and butcher's shop.

(g) Tools Pioneers will take 20 axes, 2 carpenters kits and Band will arrange to take 20 picks and 20 shovels.

6. TRACK MAKING PARTY.

(a) B Coy - Capt PRIOR. 7 x 3 ton vehs report camp 050800 K to tpt B Coy to LAFONDS HILL - Tpt will return when B Coy debussed.

(b) Rations - 2 days' hard rations carried on man.

(c) Tools One axe per pl - One hatchet per sec. A matchett for every other man - QM will arrange.

(d) Task To meet F.O. and construct a track 3 ft wide over previously recced and blazed route.

(e) Rejoin bn at MULGRAVE RIVER 061800 K.

7. MAIN BODY.

(a) Leave unit lines 050700 K in order:- BnHQ, HQ Coy, A. C, D. Coys. Fd Amb. formation. 50 yds between coys, secs. staggered. S.P. Bde corner.

14. Full anti-malarial precautions will be observed.

15. MAIL will be collected daily in this area by jeep and brought to GORDONVALE.

Troops will be warned by Coy Comds of danger of posting mail in civilian post boxes.

16. LEAVE all personnel on leave will be in possession of leave passes and correctly dressed. Personnel when out of camp and NOT training will be in possession of leave or duty pass.

CAIRNS, INNISFAIL and BABINDA are out of bounds.

17. SWIMMING All personnel will wear trunks or underpants when swimming.

18. WEAPONS MG Pl will take one MG. Tk A Pl will take one Tk A gun. Mortars will take 4 mortars.

19. DISCIPLINE AND PROVOST. Troops are reminded that dependent upon the standard of their behaviour is the visit of the remaining units of the Bde.

Picquets will be on duty in GORDONVALE and everyone is expected to cooperate.

20. SYLLABUS. Thursday and Friday will be spent in RIVER CROSSING by sub-units.

Saturday and Sunday will be spent in recreation.

Monday - return to camp.

21. ADM. Normal Adm will be carried out while away from this area.

22. YMCA in this camp area will be locked and closed. Keys to be handed to Adj't. by 050700 K.

23. Fd Amb will join in column of march at LUCAS AVE. QM will arrange to collect Cooks and rations from Fd Amb.

Signed t 030900K

Delivered by Runner

ACK.

*C. H. Kendall*  
.....capt.  
C.H. KENDALL  
A/Adj't 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Eq. Coy	Q.M.	C.O.	File.
A	RMO.	Adj't.	
B	T.O.	2/1 Aust Fd Amb.	
C	I.O.	16 Bde.	
D	RSM	War Diary (2) ✓	

T-R A I N I N G N O T E S .

Two days in crossing of water obstacles will be carried out as follows:-

- (a) Tests with bladders flotation American.
- (b) Floating Tk A guns and jeep trailers across river on tarpaulins etc.  
ATM 17. appx B. ATM 27 p. 65.
- (c) Evacuation of stretcher cases across river.
- (d) Movt of wpns across on rafts improvised from groundsheets.  
ATM 12. p. 50. appx. K.
- (e) Tps swimming in eqpt using bladders flotation and trousers.
- (f) Use of flying fox for heavy eqpt. (g) Use of toggle rope to assist tps.
- (h) Swimming classes for non-swimmers.

TRAINING STORES: Tk A pl will ensure tarpaulin is taken. QM will ensure bladders flotation are drawn and taken. Mor Pl will ensure that at least 300 yds hvy rope is taken for a flying fox. QM will ensure maximum number of toggle ropes are carried.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS: Coys will ensure that an adequate number of good swimmers are available on river bank whenever they are swimming. Basis 2 per coy.

"I" Sec will guide.

(b) Rations

	<u>MONDAY</u>	<u>TUESDAY</u>	<u>WEDNESDAY</u>
<u>BREAKFAST</u> .....	Fresh	Fresh	Hard
<u>LUNCH</u> .....	Hard	Hard	Fresh
<u>TEA</u> .....	Fresh	Hard	Fresh

Q.M. will deliver fresh rations on Monday and Tuesday from B Echelon and fresh meal on Wednesday on MULGRAVE RIVER road from GORDONVALE camp.

(c) Rations for consumption up till Wednesday morning will be drawn from camp area and with exception of Monday hard lunch will be issued troops 051800 K.

Rations for consumption midday meal Wednesday onwards issued from DID CAIRNS.

(d) Water cart with B Echelon. W.P's creek 563119, Ford 595120 MULGRAVE RIVER - GORDONVALE.

(e) Medical RMO in jeep will move 1/2 mile behind column. Ambulance will call at LAMONDS HILL and be on GORDONVALE ROAD.

8. B ECHELON QM will deliver rations as in para. 7. After breakfast Tuesday, B Echelon will move to GORDONVALE and operate from camp area.

Full scale cooking gear will be carried.  
Water cart under QM control.

9. Tpt will be allotted as follows :-

HQ Coy kitchen .....	1 x 3 ton	Canteen .....	2 x 1 ton
A and Offrs Mess .....	1 x 3 ton	Tk A Pl .....	1 x 15 cwt
B and 2/1 P'd Amb .....	1 x 3 ton	(1 Tk A gun)	
C Coy .....	1 x 3 ton	Bn HQ .....	Jeep & Trail- er
D and Sgts Mess .....	1 x 3 ton	Sigs .....	" "
RAP .....	1 Jeep & Trailer	MGs .....	" "
QM .....	1 " "	Mortars .....	2 " "

Report to allottees 050800 hrs.

(NOTE - 2 x 3 ton allotted to QM as in 5 (d) report to QM on arrival at Bn for loading and proceed to GORDONVALE under avd party convoy) - O.C. Convoy QM will issue convoy instructions.

10. DRESS

(a) On the march will be equipment, haversacks, rifles, brens, OSNG's (mess gear and water bottles, toilet gear, in haversack). One blanket and groundsheet worn on the belt.

(b) Packs containing spare clothes (for leave JG) mosquito net and repellent lotion, will be dumped in coy dump in lines by 050730 K and carried by QM.

Coy dumps to be EAST of CANTEEN.

(c) All clothes for march will be treated with mite repellent by 041800 K.

(d) One blanket per man will be carried on B Echelon truck under QMs arrangement, this will be carried in the pack with spare clothes.

11. OFFICERS' AND SGT'S' MESSSES will pack a minimum scale for period at GORDONVALE.

12. REAR PARTY. O.C. Lt. M.A. TOWN.

(a) Each coy will leave 1 OR as lines guard.

(b) No duty and Light duty personnel will be left in camp.

(c) Boxers fighting on Sat 10 Jun 44 will remain in camp.

(d) Offrs and Sgts Messes each leave 1 OR.

(e) 6 Pl at discretion of O.C. HQ Coy and QM minimum.

13. Band will take Regtl mascot, jazz band and ordinary instruments.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

AMENDMENTS TO 2/1 AUST INF BN ADM ORDER NO. 1.

- |                            |           |                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1. <u>ALLOTMENT OF TPT</u> | 1 x 3 ton | HQ Coy                   |
|                            | 1 x 1 "   | HQ                       |
|                            | 1 x 3 "   | A and B Coys             |
|                            | 1 x 3 "   | C and D                  |
|                            | 1 x 3 "   | Offrs Mess. Sgts Mess.   |
|                            |           | Offrs valises.           |
|                            | 1 x 3 "   | Bn packs and Tk A gun    |
|                            | 2 x 1 "   | QM disposal canteen etc. |
|                            | 1 Jeep    | Sigs                     |
|                            | 1         | Mors                     |
|                            | 1         | MMGs                     |
|                            | 1         | BnHQ                     |
|                            | 1         | RAP                      |
|                            | 1         | B Coy                    |
|                            | 1         | QM                       |

NOTE 2 x 3 ton *(From*  
7 x 3 ton for B Coy) will be available disposal QM.

2. B COY will leave camp 050630 K - will make own timetable re reveille. Will take a cross-cut saw.
3. Gas Capes will be worn in the rolled posn if rain threatens.
4. Offrs valises will be ~~stacked~~ stacked at eastern end Offrs Mess by 050630 K.
5. Packs will be labelled with coy label (as Bn packs will be all on one truck) and dumped between canteen and road by 050630 K.
6. Accommodation stores will be taken on a Bn basis and dumped at QM store by 050630 K.
7. Timetable. Reveille 0530.  
Breakfast 0600  
Coy pde 0645  
Pass S.P. 0700
8. Boxers will move with Advance Party on trucks.
9. Advance Party. All personnel moving with advance party report Tpt lines 050730 K. Sgt MAKIM to collect and report to QM.

Signed at

Distributed by


ACK.

DISTRIBUTION:-

HQ  
A  
B  
C  
D

QM  
RMO  
TO  
IBO  
RSM

C.O. ~~File~~  
Adjt ~~File~~  
2/1 Aust Fd Amb  
1C Bde  
War Diary (2) ~~File~~

  
 .....Capt  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

APPY. II

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

...../.....(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 6 4 2/2 /194 (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 38 ATT. BY W.E.

**PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
NIL	NIL	NIL	1	Lieut.-Colonels	AASC	1	NIL	NIL	NIL				
NR	1	"	2	Majors									
NR	1	"	7	Captains									
W11	W11	11	30	Lieutenants									
"	"	NIL	1	Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
NIL	2	11	41			1	"	"	"				
DETAIL.				A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
A.				42 (Mod. Cl. A)									42
E.(1)													
E.(2)													

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of Instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 3459	LT	BODY B.M.	2 Aust Corps Rec. Camp	31.5.44	Rejoined unit from X List
NX 6715	LT	STICKELS B.	2/6 Aust Gen Hosp.	"	"
NX 15737	Capt	NICHOLLS H.W.	Gen Hqs (Inf)	29.5.44	Auth. Posting Order

**OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 15737	Capt	NICHOLLS H.W.	2nd Special Unit	29.5.44	Auth. Posting Order
NX 3459	LT	BODY B.M.	GDD Sydney	1.6.44	M/out B Cl for disposal
QX 31507	LT	FOXLEY-CONOLLY G.H.	LMQ Tactical Sch	"	To attend course exceeding 28 days.
VX 44470	LT	DEVARRUX A.L.	" Sch of M.I.	29.5.44	"
NX 2776	LT	DYER J.	LTD Camp Poll	30.5.44	M/out for an mvt to United Kingdom for duty Hospital staff.
NX 9772	T/Capt	GANTER S.C.G.	"	"	"
NX 14140	LT	BRAYN P.G.	2/2 ASH.	28.5.44	Evac Hosp. Malaria B.t

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

3 6 4 2/2 /194 (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	



**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 3 / 6 / 194 4.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Bivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identif. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				DVR's MT	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQMS	1	1		Hyg duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	3	IMS	IMS & R'men	397	412	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				COMS	5	6		MMG Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				Pl Sgts	24	23	1	Mor Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2		Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11		Regtl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply				Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				S.Bearers	21	20	1
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Coach Trimmers				Tk.A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks					767	783	2
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAMC Chiroprapist			
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Hyg duties			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Med Ords	2	2	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAOC Shoemaker	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AEME Armourer	2	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Fitter Gun	1	1	
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers	1	1		AAPS Post duties			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				AAPG Pay Clks	2	1	1
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAOC Caterer	22	21	NR
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers		3		Cooks	35	29	2
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	94		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	802	812	4

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch 3.6.44

Signature of Commander  
Admin Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



**DETAILS OF NCOs SHOWN IN PART E.**

**TRADE**

**RANK**

Part E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3000 at 0800 Hours Saturday 1941

**WOL S/SGTS. SGTS. CPLs.**

TRADE	WOL	S/SGTS.	SGTS.	CPLs.	Details of Trade
Intelligence duties.....			1	2	
Signallers.....			1	2	
Clerks.....			1	5	
Tailors.....			1	1	
Tec Storemen.....			1		
LMG & R'men.....				33	
MMG Nos.....				3	
Mor Nos.....				5	
Pioneers.....				4	
Provost.....			1		
Stretcher Bearers.....			1	2	
Tk A Nos.....				4	
RSM.....	1				
RQMS.....		1			
CQMS.....			6		
CSM.....		3			
Pl Sgts.....				22	
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>ATTACHED BY W/E.</b>					
AAMC Chiropodists.....					1
Hygiene duties.....					1
Med orderlies.....			1		
AACC Shoemaker.....					1
AEME Armourer.....					
AAPS Post duties.....					
AAPC Pay Clerks.....			1		
AACC Caterer.....					
Cooks.....			5	3	
<b>TOTAL.....</b>			<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>NOTE</b> Cpl AAMC filling vacancy of Sgt Hyg duties.					
Deficiency Woll Caterer attending School.					
" Sgt Armourer " "					
<b>Rfcts Req'd.</b> 1 Sgt Deficient Pnr Sgt.					
1 Sgt Band Sgt capable of being trained as Sgt i/c					
Stretcher Bearers.					
CARRIED FORWARD					

NOTE—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Authorized trades or specialties not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(d) Where A.W.A.R. and/or A.A.M.W.B. personnel are detailed show details on back.  
(e) Where replacement not detailed note accordingly on report by insertion in N.R. in col. "Replaces, Replaces".  
(f) Where replacement not detailed note accordingly on report by insertion in N.R. in col. "Replaces, Replaces".  
(g) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Signature of Commanding Officer \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Report \_\_\_\_\_  
L.H.G. Form 411-8-31-315m

2/1 AUST INF BN.

Unit

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
Revised Jan., 1943

...../.....(Serial No.)

**PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3/6/1944. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 163	CULLIN	F.A.	C.O.		Det 16 Div HQ A/Adj Comd.	
Major	NX 127	SMITH	F.J.	2 1/2		Yes (Admin Comd).	
	NX 95	GOLDING	C.W.K.	Coy Comd			
Capt	NX 97	PIRE	F.A.				
	NX 4097	JA KROON-HOFF	E.H.				
	NX 34872	MAJOR	C.J.				
	NX 34654	KENDALL	C.M.	A/Adj			
	NX 34855	PERCIVAL	S.M/S.	Coy Comd			
	NX 15649	MILLARD	G.H.			SO on 24 days A.R. Leave.	
	NX 70224	SHANNON	J.H.	2 1/2 Coy		Yes	
Lt.	OX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd			
	NX 50880	NATHAN	G.H.	2 1/2 Coy			
	NX 12590	MURRAY	A.D.B.	CM			
	NX 2851	ALLERY	F.H.	Pl Comd		SO. 7 days Compassionate leave	
	NX 2642	McLOY	J.B.			Yes	
	NX 54732	HOLLINGBROUGH	L.				
	NX 24346	TRHILL	G.F.				
	NX 1603	BRICE	D.G.				
	OX 3803	MURAN	H.J.				
	OX 36783	JERSON	V.S.				
	OX 36785	YON	H.S.				
	NX 15361	GOTTS	R.S.	Asst/Adj			
	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	H.J.H.	Pl Comd			
	NX 7531	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig Offr.			
	NX 4120	BROWN	G.S.	Pl Comd			
	NX 7494	HAYDEN	H.W.	T.O.			
	NX 9392	ISHWOOD	G.S.	Pl Comd			
	VX 64235	ANDREW	H.H.				
	NX 161876	GARVEY	B.S.				
	NX 106855	BEGG	C.E.	I.O.			
	NX 69256	RICHARDSON	H.R.	Pl Comd			
	TX 10303	CROWDER	G.W.				
	NX 145413	DOSE	H.D.				
	NX 142662	GILLESLAND	H.R.				
	OX 17044	MARCH	C.V.				
	VX 38809	DINWALL	L.J.				
	NX 130925	HOOD	L.G.				
	NX 106531	COWLEY	H.G.				
	NX 128787	NICHOLS	G.K.				
	NX 138580	SCHWACK	L.				
	NX 8715	STICKELS	B.				
Capt.	V <sup>A</sup> 70316	GLOSS	W.L.	RMO (AAMG)			

**PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.**

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
NGX 304	Chaplain.	GLOVER J.	AA.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

3.6.44.

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

*F. HENRY*  
Admin Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn. *ADD*

Date of Despatch

20/11/18

UNIT NO. 11000

11000

War Diary

PART E - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS

Serial	Rank	Name	Regiment	Rank	Position	How employed	Date of Despatch
1	Major	W. D. ...	...	...	...	...	...
2	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
3	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
4	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
6	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
7	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
31	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
32	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
33	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
34	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
35	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
36	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
37	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
38	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
39	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
40	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
41	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
42	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
43	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
44	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
45	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
46	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
47	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
48	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...
49	Major	...	...	...	...	...	...
50	Captain	...	...	...	...	...	...

(Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A)

PART D - NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

Form 1100 (Rev. 1918)

APPX 111

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 22/6/44

*Ward*

Subject: RIVER CROSSING TRG.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O.  
Pd Amb. RM

1. All training in this area should take advantage of the 3-5 knot current in the river by directing all energy towards one objective, viz. How to get troops fully armed and equipped across such a stream ready to fight if possible. Methods to be used are :-

- (a) Hoco boats.
- (b) Fully equipped using the requisite number of bladders - flotation jungle. These should be used in two ways :-
  - (i) Men ready to fight immediately on arrival - fully equipped.
  - (ii) Crossing dry with equipment separate.
- (c) Ground sheet rafts.  
Flying Fox.  
Boys assistance.
- (d) Pl Exercise using strong swimmer with toggle rope and all Pl including RM swimmers to cross.

2. Coy Comds will submit report by 1200 hrs Saturday 10 Jun 44 on :-

- (1) How best to use bladders.
- (ii) Number required for each type of crossing and each article.
- (iii) How best to secure them.

*(Red scribble)*

*C. M. Kendall*  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/ADJT 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

8 Jun 44.

*Ward*

War Diary

1918



Handwritten notes and signatures at the top right of the page.

Faint, mostly illegible text and markings scattered across the middle of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.

Handwritten signatures or initials at the bottom center of the page.

11 + 998

War Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX. IV

Subject: CAMP STANDING ORDERS.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
8 Jun 44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. Adj. Ft.  
Fd Amb. RSM. Camp Staff Offr File.

War Diary

1. BOUNDS:- The camp is bounded by on the NORTH fence along CANE CROP on the SOUTH, RIVER, on the EAST end of paddock, and on the WEST FENCE along railway line/ Anyone found beyond these limits except on trg, leave or duty, will be absent from camp. Will be indicated by white discs on fences.

2. GUARD There will mount each night at 1730 K hrs a guard of a - One Sgt and 6 ORs. This guard will mount two posts, one at entrance to camp to prevent unauthorised personnel leaving or entering camp, the other on BnHQ for security.

3. PICQUET Town picquet of one offr and 6 NCO's (2 from HQ Coy one from each rifle coy) will mount each night in GORDONVALE from 1800 hrs until 2400 hrs. Duties to contact Prevost and maintain discipline. NCOs will report to O.C picquet 1800 hrs at Bn HQ.

4. LEAVE will be on the scale of 50% for Duty Coy and 90% for all other Coys. There must remain in camp at nights one offr and 1 NCO from HQ Coy, 1 offr and 1 NCO from A and B Coys (combined), one offr and 1 NCO from C and D Coys (Combined). All personnel will be in possession of leave or duty passes.

5. DRESS for leave will be JG shirts (sleeves rolled down), gaiters, belts and boots.

6. ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS must be observed at all times.

7. WASHING No bathing in the river will take place above the kitchens.

8. SAFETY OF RIVER At all times when conducting trg or swimming, sub-units will ensure that there are at least two strong swimmers standing by ready to carry out rescue operations if necessary.

9. <u>ROUTINE</u>	Reveille .....	0700	Parade .....	1320
	Breakfast .....	0745	Trg .....	1330 -
	Sick pde .....	0815		1600
	Coy pdes .....	0845	Evening meal .....	1630
	Trg .....	0900-1200	Leave from .....	1645
	Lunch .....	1230		

10. CLEANLINESS Coys will be responsible to have all grass cut and destroyed from own areas.

*C. M. Kendall*  
..... Capt  
C. M. KENDALL  
A/Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

8 Jun 44.

*War Diary*

*APPX. V*

RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

LT COL F.A. GULLEN DSO.

COND. 2/1 JUST IIF BY

Serial No. 44/28.

Nos 115 - 122.

8 Jun 44.

115. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - QX 46532 PTE SMITH R.P.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the Field on 1 Jun 44 by order of Cond 6 Aust Div Dated 31 May 44.

Charge. Absenting himself without leave from 0630 hrs 26 Jan 44 until 0555 hrs on 16 May 44. AA.15(1). a period of 111 days.

Plea GUILTY Finding GUILTY.

Sentence To undergo detention for 8 months.

Date of Sentence - 1 Jun 44.

On 2 Jun 44 Cond 6 Aust Div confirmed the finding and sentence.

Date fixed for review of sentence - 31 Oct 44.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which automatic forf of pay is incurred - 9 days.

Fromulgated to the accused on 4 Jun 44.

116. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - QX 37227 PTE L.C. HACHESON.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 1 Jun 44 by order of Cond 6 Aust Div dated 31 May 44.

Charge. 1. Absenting himself without leave from 0800 hrs 10 Jan 44 until 0730 hrs 27 Jan 44, AA. 15(1), a period of 17 days.

Charge. 2. Absenting himself without leave from 2359 hrs 29 Jan 44 until 0800 hrs 9 May 44, AA.15(1)., a period of 101 days.

Plea - GUILTY of both charges. Finding GUILTY of both charges.

Sentence. To undergo detention for six (6) months.

Date of sentence - 1 Jun 44.

On 2 Jun 44 Cond 6 Aust Div confd the finding and sentence.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which auto forf of pay is incurred - 1 day.

Fromulgated to the accused on 4 Jun 44.

No date for review has been fixed by the Confirming Authority pending the result of investigations being made by the unit into the story told by the accused.

117. KANGAROO CLUB 6 AUST DIV.

The club recently opened for other ranks of this formation will in future be referred to as "KANGAROO CLUB".

Facilities are now available for recreational activities in two buildings recently erected and fitted out by philanthropic bodies.

117 (Contd).

Badminton, circlos, battington and tennis courts are rapidly nearing completion and will be available shortly. Further instructions re the use and control of these sporting facilities will be issued.

A bus service to transport personnel to and from the "KANGAROO CLUB" is now in operation.

Particulars are as follows :-

- Week days. Commencing 1630 hrs - thereafter at 15 minute intervals - last bus leaves Club at approx 2225 hrs.
- Saturdays. Commencing 1400 hrs - thereafter at 15 minute intervals - last bus leaves Club at approx 2225 hrs.
- Sundays. Commencing 1200 hrs - thereafter at 15 minute intervals - last bus leaves Club at approx 2225 hrs.

Route will be from 6 Aust Div HQ to 104 CCS via main camp road and 19 Aust Inf Bde Road.

Bus Stop signs have already been erected in conspicuous places along the route, mainly opposite unit water points.

Buses will be conspicuously marked.

Personnel are warned that over-loading of buses will not be tolerated and they must at all times obey the orders of the FCO in charge of bus.

Any suggestions which personnel may have for the improvement of the present layout of the club will be appreciated by the committee.

118. P.A.C. CENTRE. A P.A.C. Centre will be established at the entrance to this camp area opposite the R.A.P.

119. 2/1 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTAL REGIMENT FUND.  
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS - MAY 44.

RECEIPTS.

Brought fwd from Apr .....	£ 69. 9. 6
Unit Canteen Profits .....	77. 0. 11
Barbers Takings .....	3. 12. 9
Sale of "First Post" Magazine .....	143. 8. 0
RAAFCS Distribution March ...	36. 3. 9

£362.14.11

PAYMENTS.

"First Post" expenses .....	£ 8. 2. 4
Bowling prizes .....	24. 0. 0
Patrol competition .....	3. 13. 4
Platoon competition .....	15. 0. 10
Football prizes .....	11. 11. 6
Sporting materials .....	78. 11. 4
Petrol irons .....	6. 6. 3
Sporting expenses .....	3. 11. 6
Pressure lamps .....	5. 0. 0
Additional Men's messing ..	76. 13. 9
Electric lighting plant ..	7. 2. 0
Circular saw .....	1. 14. 0
Sundry expenses .....	7. 18. 5
Balance carried fwd to Jun	113. 9. 8

£362.14.11

2/1 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTAL - CANTEEN FUND.  
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS MAY 1944.

RECEIPTS.

Brought fwd from Apr ...	£606.12. 0
Profits .....	77. 0. 11
	-----
	£683.12.11
	-----

PAYMENTS.

Transferred to Regtl Funds	£ 77. 0. 11
Carried fwd to Jun .....	606. 12. 0
	-----
	£683.12.11
	-----

AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE.

We certify that we have examined the above accounts, and that in our opinion the statements correctly set out the position of the funds as at 31 May 44.

PRESIDENT Capt. C.J. PRIOR.  
MEMBERS Lt. G.F. TWOHILL.  
 Lt. G.S. BROWN.



120. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATION OF R.E.K.

							Auth. RO Part II
NX	90750	Pte	WILLIAMS	R.	Apptd L/Cpl (Paid)	6.5.44	3634/44.
NX	118435	"	HABGOOD	G.J.	" "	6.5.44	3635/44.
QX	11720	L/Cpl	THOMAS	E.J.	Promoted Cpl.	30.4.44	3636/44.
QX	44203	"	MACILIN	D.D.	" "	"	3637/44.
NX	39173	Pte	NICHOLSON	D.	" "	"	3638/44.
NX	29285	"	SCHNEIDER	R.N.	" "	15.4.44	3639/44.
NX	41613	L/Cpl	COUGHLIN	L.A.	" "	23.4.44	3640/44.
NX	46117	"	BAILLY	C.G.	" "	23.4.44	3641/44.
NX	90450	"	ADAMS	C.L.	" "	23.4.44	3642/44.

121. TRADE GROUPINGS.

QX	53163	Pte	BAK	K.W.	Graded Gp 11 Sig	3.5.44	3691/44.
----	-------	-----	-----	------	------------------	--------	----------

122. REVERSIONS.

QX	42210	L/Cpl	DUNNEY	C.G.B.	Reverted to Pte.	7.5.44	3687/44.
NX	42662	"	BEARD	F.J.	" "	"	3688/44.
NX	93148	"	BIDDLE D.S.	"	" "	"	3689/44.
NX	120357	"	MOORE	J.S.	" "	"	3690/44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

C.O.	I.O.	16 Bde HQ
Adj. Coy	QI	6 Aust Div HQ
A	RNO	War Diary (2)
B	Padre	File.
C	YMCA	
D	RSM	

*E. J. Galt* Lt for. Capt.  
 C.M. KENDALL R.O.  
 Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

APPX VI

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 30/6/15.

Subject: OUTLINE SYLLABUS W.E. 17 JUN 44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. I.O.

1. Trg for the week will comprise trg with tks on the basis of Pl and Coy exercises. These are being prepared by Lt NATHAN and each coy will send one spectator to watch coy doing exercises on day previous to when coy is scheduled.

2.	Trg with tks:p	A Coy	13 Jun
		B "	14
		C "	15
		D "	16

3. Duty roster. On day when coys mount Bn duties they will conduct sand table exercises on Bn Sand-table. Coys mount duties on evening prior to duty shown:-

13 Jun	D Coy.
14	C
15	A
16	B
17	HQ
18	D

4. <u>Range allotments.</u>	13 Jun	B Coy	Gren Range	
	14	A	300 yds Range	AM
		D	30 yds "	AM
		A	30 yds "	PM
		HQ	300 yds "	PM
	15	B	30 yds "	AM
	17	C	30 yds "	AM

5. Sport In addition to Sat afternoon one additional afternoon's sport will be included. During the week this will be on Thurs 15 Jun 44 where practicable.

6. The remainder of syllabus will be spent in wpt trg, obstacle course, education and C.B talks as requested.

7. A trg instrn on the use of matilda tks will be available at this office coy comds' perusal.

8. Coy syllabi will be submitted by 101200 H.

9. Monday will be spent entirely in move back from GORDONVALE.

10. Bde and unit navigation courses will continue as usual.

*C. M. Kendall*

C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf

9 Jun 44.

*War Diary*

Headquarter  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

HQ A B C D Coys QM BnHQ Fd Amb.

Subject ACQUATIC PROGRAMME.

1. An aquatic carnival will be held on 10 Jun 44. The events to be decided will be a race in Recce boats, a race in assault boats, a swimming race (team) and a river crossing race (team). Conditions are as follows:-

Race 1.

RECCE BOATS.

Each coy to have a team of 2 men. Start point 732432 Start time 0930 hrs. Either of men may row at any time. Each coy Adm Pl (i.e. Bn HQ of football competition) and Fd Ambulance will have a team. Dress Swimming costumes. Each team responsible to have own boat and men at tpt lines 0845 hrs for tpt to S.P. Starter Capt. PERCIVAL - Finishing point Rly Bridge 765483. Judge Maj GOLDING.

Race 2.

Assault Boat Race. Each Coy, BnHQ and Fd Amb to have a team of One NCO and Eight ORs. S.P. 732432. S.T. 0945 hrs. Finishing Pt Rly Br. Map Ref. 765483. Starter Capt PERCIVAL. Judge Maj GOLDING. Each team responsible to have boat and men at Tpt Lines 0845 hrs for tpt to S.L. Dress Swimming costume.

Race 3.

Swimming teams race. Team of 4 per coy, BnHQ and Fd Amb. S.P. 767473 (Rly Br). S.T. 0930 hrs. Finish Rly Br 765483. Judge Maj GOLDING. Teams on Car Park 0845 hrs. Dress Swimming costumes. Starter Lt. HOLLINGWORTH. NO swimmer may leave water but may wade if he so desires. Teams will be allotted points as follows:-  
28 pts for first., 27 for second etc. down to 1 pt for last.  
Competitors to finish must leave water and run between two flags. Points will be determined which team is first etc.

Race 4.

River Crossing Race. Dress Full equipment - cord - groundsheet etc. Object to get team first across river without becoming wet at all. Team one NCO and 5 ORs per platoon incl Fd Amb and BnHQ. S.P. River Bank opposite kitchens. S.T. 0900 hrs. Starter Lt ARMSTRONG. Judge - Capt PRIOR. Teams report 0830 hrs.

2. POINT SCORE. A point score will be conducted on a basis of 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 points.

9 Jun 44.

*C. R. Marshall*  
.....Capt  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

HQ A B C D Coys QM BnHQ Fd Amb.

Subject: ACQUATIC PROGRAMME.

1. An aquatic carnival will be held on 10 Jun 44. The events to be decided will be a race in Recce boats, a race in assault boats, a swimming race (team) and a river crossing race (team). Conditions are as follows:-

Race 1.

RECCE BOATS.

Each coy to have a team of 2 men. Start point 732432 Start time 0930 hrs. Either of men may row at any time. Each coy Adm Pl (i.e. Bn HQ of football competition) and Fd Ambulance will have a team. Dress Swimming costumes. Each team responsible to have own boat and men at tpt lines 0845 hrs for tpt to S.P. Starter Capt. PERCIVAL - Finishing point Rly Bridge 765483. Judge Maj GOLDING.

Race 2.

Assault Boat Race. Each Coy, BnHQ and Fd Amb to have a team of One NCO and Eight ORs. S.P. 732432. S.T. 0945 hrs. Finishing Pt Rly Br. Map Ref. 765483. Starter Capt PERCIVAL. Judge Maj GOLDING. Each team responsible to have boat and men at Tpt Lines 0845 hrs for tpt to S.L. Dress Swimming costume.

Race 3.

Swimming teams race. Team of 4 per coy, BnHQ and Fd Amb S.P. 767473 (Rly Br). S.T. 0930 hrs. Finish Rly Br 765483. Judge Maj GOLDING. Teams on Car Park 0845 hrs. Dress Swimming costumes. Starter Lt. HOLLINGWORTH. NO swimmer may leave water but may wade if he so desires. Teams will be allotted points as follows:-

28 pts for first., 27 for second etc. down to 1 pt for last.

Competitors to finish must leave water and run between two flags. Points will be determined which team is first etc.

Race 4.

River Crossing Race. Dress Full equipment - cord - groundsheet etc. Object to get team first across river without becoming wet at all. Team one NCO and 5 ORs per platoon incl Fd Amb and BnHQ. S.P. River Bank opposite kitchens. S.T. 0900 hrs. Starter Lt ARMSTRONG. Judge - Capt PRIOR. Teams report 0830 hrs.

2.

POINT SCORE. A point score will be conducted on a basis of 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 points.

9 Jun 44.

..... Capt



2/1 Aust Inf Bn

Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
44/24  
Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in**

**Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 10/ 6 /194 4**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.F.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	4	4	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters	2	2	
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Dvrs MT	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Babmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Gen Duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Ryg Duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				RSM	1	1		LMC & R'men	397	406	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				RQMS	1	1		MHC Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				CSM	5	5		MOR Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)				CGMS	5	6		Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				P1 Sgts	24	23	1	DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	32	32	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				Battery Surveyors			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	1	2		Regtl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				S. Bearers	21	20	1
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Tk. A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners	10	10		Concretors				Water Duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks					767	777	2
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AANC Chiropridist			
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Hyg Duties	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Med Ords	2	2	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				AAOC Shoemaker	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AEME Armourer	2	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Fitter Gun	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				AAPS Post duties			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers					1	1	1
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAPG Pay Clks	2	1	1
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				AAOC Caterer	1	1	NR
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	94	1	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	35	29	2
													802	806	4

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

10.6.44

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander  
Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

Lt Col



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

44 / 21 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 6 / 1944 2/1001 107 101 (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 127 / 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 707 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 30 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
NIL	NIL	NIL	1	*										
NR	1	"	2	*										
NR	1	"	7	Lieut.-Colonels										
NIL	NIL	9	33	Majors	AMC	1	NIL	NIL	NIL					
"	"	NIL	1	Captains										
				Lieutenants										
				Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
NIL	"	"	30			1	"	"	"					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.										60
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\* \* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
			NIL.		

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
013000	LT	MORAN H.J.	304 C.C.S.	5.6.44	Went to Rep. Pract left Patella
013000	LT	RICHARDSON R.A.	100 Cms School	5.6.44	To attend course exceeding 30 days.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	





Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref: 31/6/44.

Subject: CRICKET SUNDAY 11JUN44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. R.S.M.

The following team is to represent 2/1 Bn against GORDONVALE team at School Grounds on SUNDAY:-

Pte	McCLELLAND	(Captain).	HQ Coy
"	YOUNG		HQ
"	TWOGOOD		HQ
"	SELLEN		C
"	MARR		D
"	REID		C
"	HIDDLE		C
"	RYALL		C
"	HAFWOOD		A
"	KORRISSEY		HQ
"	FROST		C
Lt	ARMSTRONG		HQ

2. Above players to assemble at Tpt lines 111315K.

10  
Jun 44.

*C.M. Kendall*  
..... Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 31/6/15

Subject: FOOTBALL SUNDAY 11 JUN 44.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O. RSM.

The following is team to represent 2/1 Bn against GORDONVALE team at School Grounds on SUNDAY :-

Pte	McCLELLAND	(Captain).	HQ Coy
"	TWOGOOD		HQ
"	PASCOE		HQ
"	BOWD		B
"	RAYNER		D
"	IRWIN		HQ
"	ALLISON		HQ
"	FIELD		A
"	MORRISSEY		HQ
Lt	STICKELS		B
Lt	ARMSTRONG		HQ
Pte	HORAN		A

2. Above players to assemble at Tpt lines 111315 K.

Jun 44.

.....  
C. M. KENDALL A011  
A/Adjt 2/1 AustInf Bn.

APPX. F

Subject: TRIP GREEN ISLAND

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref: 82/6/19

HQ A B C D Coys  
IO QM FILE

1. Reference this HQ memo 169/5/19 of 17 May 44.
2. The trip arranged to GREEN ISLAND for May 20 and cancelled has now been arranged for Saturday 17 Jun 44 and personnel proceeding on this trip will leave from 16 Aust Inf Bde Car Park at 0650 hrs.
3. Coys allotments are as follows:-

HQ Coy.....	12
A " .....	6
B " .....	6
C " .....	6
D " .....	6
BnHQ .....	3

1 Officer to be selected as OC Party.

4. TIME OF REPORTING

Personnel will RV at unit car park at 0630 hrs SATURDAY 17 JUN.

5. DRESS

Jungle green slacks and shirts, gaiters web short, 2 inch web belt, hat, turned down, chin straps up. Pullovers may be worn. Greatcoats or groundsheets may be taken.

6. RATIONS

QM will arrange for one kitchen to supply early breakfast and cut lunches for the entire party. He will advise coys of the time and kitchen to attend.

7. OC PARTY

The officer in charge of the party will be responsible for :-

- (a) Discipline of troops of this unit and 16 Aust Inf Bde details.
- (b) Correct dress of personnel.
- (c) Return of personnel, of details in sub-para (a) to this unit

8. INSPECTION

Bn Orderly Officer will inspect the details for correct dress at 0640 hrs.

9. TRANSPORT

Will be provided by HQ 6 Aust Div and will leave Bde Car Park at 0650 hrs.

10. GENERAL

- (a) Unless unavailable same personnel as were to proceed on trip on 20 May will be permitted to go. Coys are responsible for inter-change of fares for any replacements.
- (b) Complete revised nominal roll of personnel proceeding on trip will reach this HQ by 1200 hrs 16 Jun 44.
- (c) <sup>all</sup> ~~all~~ troops will leave CAIRNS by 2100 hrs for return to *unit*

15 Jun 44

*W. C. Kendall*  
W. C. Kendall  
Adjutant 2/1 Aust Inf Bn

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

## AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

## ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

By

LT COL P.A. CULLEN DSO. Serial No. 44/29.

COMD 2/1 AUST INF BN. Nos. 123 - 132.

16 Jun 44.

123. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.Auth R.O.  
Part 11

NX 131950	A/Sgt	Bailey	H.P.	(AACC)	Rank of Sgt confd	15.5.44	4012/44
NX 2659	A/Sgt	Mitchell	R.	(AACC)	" " " "	"	4013/44
NX 47303	A/Sgt	Williams	R.I.	(AACC)	" " " "	"	4014/44
NX 41843	A/Sgt	Baker	L.	(AACC)	" " " "	"	4015/44
QX 35044	A/Sgt	Mogensen	N.	(AACC)	" " " "	"	4016/44
VX 2993	A/Cpl	Penton	C.G.C.	(AEME)	Promoted A/Sgt.	16.5.44	4017/44
NX 40289	L/Sgt	Kelagher	G.E.J.		Promoted Sgt.	23.4.44	3847/44
NX 68372	L/Sgt	Albanese	R.H.		" " "	"	3848/44
NX 97222	L/Cpl	Ongley	G.J.		" A/Cpl	30.4.44	3849/44
NX 163572	Pte	Wilton	E.S.G.		Apptd paid L/Cpl	12.5.44	3850/44
NX 7636	A/Woll	Lewis	W.H.		Rank of Woll confd	15.5.44	3851/44

124. TRADE GROUPINGS.

NX 1505	Pte	Rye	R.L.	Graded Acting T/G	111 Clerk	19.5.44	3981/44
NX 71778	"	Taylor	T.W.	" Group 1	Blacksmith	4.3.44	3859/44
NX 97766	"	Kellahan	M.H.	" "	111 Clerk	29.4.44	3860/44

125. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ACF GIFT. Acknowledgement is made of 112 lbs of cake and 8 cases of fruit received by this unit as a gift from ACF on 10 Jun 44.

126. ADDRESSING OF MAIL. Some mail addressed to personnel of this Division still bears the Divisional name as well as the name of the soldier's unit or HQ.

All ranks will ensure that this breach of security ceases and that correspondents are advised of the correct method of addressing mail.

127. DISCIPLINE - INTOXICATING LIQUOR. Recently there has been an increasing number of vehicle accidents in which the consumption of liquor has been a contributing factor.

In many cases, although drivers of vehicles have not been actually intoxicated, admissions have been made that liquor was consumed prior to the accident. In some cases, bottles of liquor have been carried in the vehicle concerned. This is in direct contravention of para. 19 of Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles.

1 Aust Corps R.O. 129 of the 23 Mar 44 is reprinted hereunder :-

"NO member of the AMF in 1 Aust Corps Area when in uniform shall consume, carry, or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor at any time when he is in a public place other than licensed premises, or a Military Canteen, and in such place only on condition that he complies with the requirements of civil law and any orders issued by competent military authority".

Personnel are informed that strict disciplinary action will be taken against offenders. (6 Aust Div R.O. 380 of 8.6.44).

128. AAB.83 - RECORD OF SERVICE BOOK. All ranks are notified that every soldier should be in possession of an AAB.83 and that any soldier who has NOT been issued with an AAB.83 will report that fact immediately.

The AAB.83 will be carried by the soldier at all times and will

NOT be withdrawn from individuals in fwd operational areas when contact with the enemy is imminent.

AAB.83's will be checked to ensure that unit identity is not disclosed. Unit names appearing in AAB.83 will be carefully erased or obliterated in such a manner that they cannot be read.

A member may be permitted to retain his AAB.83 on discharge or termination of his appointment.

The AAB.83 of a deceased member will be forwarded to the records office for the L of C area of his appointment or \_\_\_\_\_ and filed with his records.

(16 Aust Inf Bde R.O. 185 of 11.6.44).

129. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE - SUSPENSION OF ALLOTMENTS AND DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCES.

Amendments have been made to War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations providing for the shortening of the period upon the expiration of which a member's allotment and dependants allowance will be suspended in the event of his absence without leave. These amendments have effect on and from 1st Jun 1944.

Where a member has been declared an illegal absentee, the District Finance Officer will, under the regulations as now amended, take the action in paras. 3 and 4 of this order.

Where no dependants allowance is payable in respect of the member's allotment, the District Finance Officer will suspend payment of the allotment as from the earliest possible date.

Where the member has made an allotment in respect of which dependants allowance is payable, the District Finance Officer will at once forward a notice to the member's allottee. This notice will inform the allottee that the allotment and dependants allowance will be suspended after payment of two more fortnightly instalments, including any instalment which may be payable on the date of the notice.

In addition to the forfeiture of all active and deferred pay (including the amount paid as allotment) for the whole period of the member's absence without leave, the total amount of the dependants allowance paid in respect of any day after the date of the notice mentioned in para 4 of this order will be debited to the member and will be recovered from his future pay.

Any allotment and related dependants allowance which has been suspended on account of the member's absence without leave will not be reinstated until the District Finance Officer has been advised of the member's apprehension or return to duty.

(Gen R.O. F.218 of '9.6.44').

130. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM QX 44142 PFE DOHERTY R.J.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 9 Jun 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 7 Jun 44.

Charge: Absenting himself without leave from 1800 hrs 29 Feb 44 until 2000 hrs 12 May 44 (A.15(1), a period of 74 days.

Plea. GUILTY. Finding. GUILTY. Sentence. To undergo detn for 120 days.

Date of sentence-9 Jun 44. Comd 6 Aust Div confd finding & sentence 13 Jun 44

Date fixed for review of sentence - 12 Sep 44.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial - 25 days.

Promulgated to accused on 16 Jun 44.

131. MAREEBA - OUT OF BOUNDS. As from 12 Jun 44 MAREEBA will be out of bounds except for personnel on duty, to all units other than those located in MAREEBA area.

(1 Aust Corps A4615 of 10.6.44).

132. CARE OF PAYBOOKS. Gas wallets for use as paybook covers are available for all ranks who are not in possession of any paybook covers.

In future, disciplinary action will be taken against any member who allows his paybook to become illegible or mutilated by neglect, or who loses any page from his paybook.

..... Capt  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.  
(C.M. KENDALL)

DISTRIBUTION :-

C.O.  
2 1/6  
Asjt  
HQ  
A  
B  
C  
D  
I.C.

Q.M.  
R.M.  
Y.C.A.  
PADRE.  
RSM.  
16 Bde.  
6 Aust Div.  
War Diary (2).  
File.

NOTICES :

ENTERTAINMENTS - CINEMA.

The following programme will be screened at 16 Bde Theatre at 1745 hrs (FIRST SESSION) and 2000 hrs (SECOND SESSION) SUNDAY 18 Jun 44 :-

"DIRECTOR"

"EXPRESS"

Half per cent of each copy may attend each session.

All tanks must be in possession of current theatre pass.

Evening meal will be served at 1700 hrs.

CHURCH SERVICES.

The following are church services to be conducted on SUNDAY 18 Jun :-

R.C. Services. 0700 hrs Holy Communion 2/3 Aust Inf Bn.

0900 hrs Holy Communion 16 Bde Theatre.

Protestant Services.

1015 hrs Church Service 2/1 Bn YMCA Hut.

1045 hrs Holy Communion " " "

C. Church Parade - Capt. PERCIVAL.



ADP Y 11

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY SPORTS

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 95/6/15.

*Asst*

subject: SPORTING FIXTURES - WEEK END 17-18 JUN.  
HOCKEY - FOOTBALL - TENNIS.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O.  
16 Hse. Offrs Mess. File.

Referees.

<u>RUGBY LEAGUE</u>	Day	Time	Home	Vis	Grade	Referee
	Sat	1400 hrs.	D Coy	V C	B Grade.	Pte Anderson A Coy
	"	1515 hrs	D	V C	A "	Cpl Higgins-Jantzen
	Sun	0945 hrs	EnHQ	V A	B "	Pte Murphy - C Coy
	"	1100 hrs	EnHQ	V A	A "	Pte Burns - D Coy
	"	1400 hrs	HQ	V B	B "	Pte Brown - C Coy
	"	1515 hrs	HQ	V B	A "	Pte Fields- A Coy

Coy sports reps to ensure referees are notified and each competing coy to supply one Line Umpire per respective game.

<u>SOCCER</u>	Sat 1230	2/1 Bn	V 2/3 Bn.	Bn Cd.
<u>HOCKEY</u>	Sat 1530	2/1 Bn	V HQ RAB	RAB Cd.
	Sun 1100	"	V 2/4 Bn	Div HQ Cd.

TENNIS Sun 0930 - WARRINGTON Courts.  
AUST RULES. Sun 1400 hrs 2/1 Bn V A Sqn  
2/9 Armd Tk Regt at Golf Links  
Ground.

*C. H. Randall*  
C.H. RANDALL  
A/Adj 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

16 Jan 41.

APPY 47

Department  
No. 100/100  
No. 100/100

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

Subject: [Illegible]  
Date: [Illegible]

*[Handwritten initials]*

Mr. A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.

Item	Quantity	Unit	Value	Total
100 lbs. [Illegible]	100	lbs.	100.00	100.00
50 lbs. [Illegible]	50	lbs.	50.00	50.00
25 lbs. [Illegible]	25	lbs.	25.00	25.00
10 lbs. [Illegible]	10	lbs.	10.00	10.00
5 lbs. [Illegible]	5	lbs.	5.00	5.00
1 lb. [Illegible]	1	lb.	1.00	1.00

*[Large green handwritten mark]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
[Illegible text]

*[Handwritten signature]*

APPY XIII

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

44/25... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/6/1944 <sup>2/1</sup> AUST INF (Unit)

W.E. 11/129 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R's. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY V.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels										
"	"	"	3	Majors										
"	3	"	8	Captains	AASC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil					
"	Nil	8	27	Lieutenants										
"	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
"	3	8	37			1	"	"	"					
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.										38
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 8576	2/Maj	COX G.S.	1HQ Tactical School	16.6.44	Marched in from X list ex School.
QX 3808	Lt	MORAN H.J.	2/2 Aust Gen Hosp.	11.6.44	Rejoined unit from X list ex Hosp.
NX 18148	Lt	BEATON P.S.	2/2 Aust Gen Hosp	12.6.44	" "

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 97	1.Maj	PIKE W.A.	35/59 Aust INF Bn	16.6.44	Marched out on traffic with 6 Aust Div A718 of 12.6.44.
QX 36766	Lt	TOWE H.A.	6 Aust Div Rec Camp.	"	H/out pending instrns for disposal from 6 Aust Div.
NX 4120	Lt	BROWN G.S.	1HQ MED Sch BARRILLA.	14.6.44	To X list attending course exceeding 28 days.
NX 4097	Capt	JACKSON-HOPKINS S.H.	1HQ Tact Sch BARRILLA.	10.6.44	do. do.
NX 2051	Lt	ALLERY P.J.	Aust Gen Hosp.	19.5.44	To X list Evac Hosp whilst on leave

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURNS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 17/6/1944.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		NIL.	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/6/1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt. Col	NX 163	COLLEN	F.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Major	NX 127	EMBRY	F.J.	2 1/2	"		
"	NX 93	GOLDING	C.W.K.	Coy Comd	"		
2/*	NX 5578	COX	G.S.	"	"		
Capt	NX 34872	FRIGG	C.J.	"	"		
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	C.H.	A/Adjt.	"		
"	NX 34855	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	Coy Comd	"		
"	NX 15045	MILLARD	G.H.	2 1/2 Coy	"		
"	NX 70224	SHANNON	J.H.	Coy Comd	"		
Lt.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 50550	NATHAN	G.H.	2 1/2 Coy	"		
"	NX 12509	MURRAY	A.D.R.	QM	"		
"	NX 2842	MACLOY	J.H.	Asst/I.O.	"		
"	NX 54752	HOLLINGWORTH	L.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 24346	TRENILL	G.P.	"	"		
"	NX 1693	FRITCH	D.G.	"	"		
"	QX 3908	MORAN	H.J.	"	"		
"	QX 38769	JESSON	V.S.	"	"		
"	NX 18361	GUTTS	R.J.	Asst/Adjt	"		
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 7531	PHILLIPS	A.V.	Sig OFF	"		
"	NX 7494	HAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	NX 9312	ISHERWOOD	G.S.	Pl Comd	"		
"	VX 64235	ANDREW	W.H.	"	"		
"	NX 18148	SEATON	P.G.	"	"		
"	NX 101876	GARVEY	B.S.	"	"		
"	NX 106855	TEGG	C.E.	I.O.	"		
"	TX 10303	CROWDEN	C.W.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 145413	DONE	K.D.	"	"		
"	NX 142062	GILLELAND	K.R.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	MARCH	G.V.	"	"		
"	VX 32309	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
"	NX 130825	WOOD	L.C.	"	"		
"	NX 106551	CONLEY	W.G.	"	"		
"	NX 129757	NICHOLS	C.K.	"	"	NO 34 days ARL.	
"	NX 132590	SCHNECK	L.	"	"	Yes	
"	NX 8715	SPICKELS	B.	"	"	"	
Capt.	VX 70316	GLOSS	W.L.	HMO (AAMO)	Yes.		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
	NOX 304	Chaplain GLOVER J.	ACh.B.	23.2.43.	Chaplain.

17.6.44.

Date of Despatch

Truth—7/43.

PAUL A. COLLIER  
Signature of Commander  
Comd 2/1 AJST INF BN.

Lt Col



**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 17 / 6 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers	4	4	
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Dvrs MT	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQMS	1	1		Hyg duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	3	NR	IMG & Rimen	397	390	7
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				CQMS	5	5		MMG Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				PI Sgts	24	22	NR	Mor Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers	1	2		Regt Police	6	6	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				S/Bearers	21	21	Nil
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Tk A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors					767	756	8
Mechanics, Radio				Joiners				Cooks				AAMC Chiropod-1st	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lineman, Signals				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Lithographers				Draughtsmen, Signals				Hyg duties	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Metal				Drivers, H.T.				Med Ords.	2	2	
Pattern Maker				Machinists, Wood				Driver Mechanics				AACC Shoemaker	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masons				Driver Tptn. Plant				AEME Armourer	2	1	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Masseurs				Engine Hands, I.C.				Fitter Gun	1	1	
Photowriter				Mechanics, M.T.				Equipment Repairers	1	Nil	1	AAPS Post duty	Nil	1	
Plumber				Miners				Farriers				AAPC Pay Ciks	2	1	NR
Saw Doctors				Moulders				Fitters' Mates				AACC Caterer	1	Nil	NR
Surveyors				Nurses, Trained				Gun Layers				Cooks	23	25	Nil
				Observation Post Assts.									35	33	1
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	88	1	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	802	789	9

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

17.6.44.

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

PAUL A. CULLEN  
Signature of Commander  
Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Lt Col

DETAILS OF NCO'S SHOWN IN PART E.

TRADE

RANK

WO1 WO1 S/Sgts. Sgts. Cpls.

TRADE	WO1	WO1	S/Sgts.	Sgts.	Cpls.
Intelligence duties .....				1	2
Signallers .....				1	2
Clerks .....				2	5
Tailors .....				1	1
Tec Storeman .....				1	
LMG & Riflemen .....					29
MMG Nos .....					3
Mor Nos .....					5
Pioneers .....					4
Provost .....				1	
Stretcher Bearers .....				Nil	2
Tk A Nos .....					4
RSM .....	1				
RQMS .....		1			
CQMS .....			5		
CSM .....		3			
Pl Sgts .....				22	
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>ATTACHED BY W/E.</b>					
AAMC Chiropodists .....					1
Hyg duties .....					1
Med Orderlies .....				1	
AACC Shoemaker .....					1
AEME Armourer .....					
AAPS Post duties .....				1	
AAPC Pay Clks .....					
AACC Caterer .....					
Cooks .....				5	4
<b>TOTAL</b> .....				<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>TOTALS. ...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>64</b>

NOTE. Cpl AAMC filling vacancy of Sgt Hyg duties.

Re deficiencies in NCO's, Rfcts are NOT reqd as deficiencies will be overcome by return of some NCO's from Second Aust Army Trg units and reposting of NCO's pending with the Division.

NOTE - (a) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (b) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (c) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (d) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (e) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (f) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (g) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (h) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (i) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (j) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (k) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (l) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (m) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (n) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (o) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (p) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (q) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (r) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (s) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (t) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (u) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (v) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (w) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (x) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (y) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.  
 (z) If rank class than private is involved give details on back.

17.8.47  
 Date of Report  
 Commandant  
 2nd Aust Trg Bn.

2/1 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO. I

Ref Map HERBERTON 1 : 63360

1. INTENTION 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will carry out a defensive exercise in JUNGLE AREA from 21-23 Jun 44 (both dates incl) to prepare a Bn defensive posn for inspection by C in C.

2. TROOPS TAKING PART. A maximum number of troops will move out of camp on exercise. Those remaining in camp will be BAND, BOXERS, NO DUTY personnel, 1 man per coy. as lines guard, and a number of Administrative personnel (O.C. HQ Coy to supply a list to be approved by this HQ). Coys will supply nominal roll of personnel remaining in camp, to this HQ by 201900 K Jun 44.

3. RECCE. TEWTs will take place:- 190830 K - Bn O Gp (incl HQ Coy Pl Comds) RV Bn Car Park - cut lunches - maps and note books  
191300K - Coy O Gps RV. Bn Car Park (signs prepared by Pnrs) to be available at that time) with note books etc.  
Dress - J.G. belt, gaiters etc.

200830K - TEWTs and discussions for Sec Ldrs Instns later.

4. TPT. T.O. will supply 1 x 1 ton truck  
190830 on Bn Car Park also 1 x 3 ton truck  
191300 on " " "

Both trucks to be available for return trip 191530K. RV at ATHERTON-RAVENSHOE-HERBERTON Rd junc.

5. EXERCISE AREA. Sq 3903.

6. TOOLS All available digging and cutting tools will be issued by QM and sharpened by coys. Surplus to jungle W.E. will be carried. An B Ech.

7. YUKON PACKS. QM and Sig. Offr will liaise with Bde Sig Offr and ensure that a maximum number of YUKON PACKS are taken.

8. MEALS The following will be the scale of meals for exercise :-

	WED.	THURS.	FRI.
BREAKFAST	Hot (camp)	Hard.	Hard.
LUNCH	Hard	"	"
TEA	"	"	Hot (camp).

NO fires by day or by night will be lit during exercise as enemy has air superiority.

9. SCALE OF WEAPONS. Jungle scale wpons will be carried with the following exception :-

4 Tk A. Guns will be taken full scale Mor and MMG will be taken.

10. B ECHELON established in area NIGGER CREEK.

Water cans will be carried by B Echelon.

B Echelon will deliver Hot rice and tea during exercise.

11. SCOPE OF EXERCISE. The exercise will entail the construction of a bn defensive posn with full improvements incl the paving of paths.

12. STORES Pnr Pl will require explosive for constn of RAP and Comd Post, also sandbags for same.

13. TIMETABLE The following is the approx timetable to be adhered to 21 Jun 44:

REVEILLE	0630
BREAKFAST	0700
COY PDE	0745
LEAVE CAMP	0800
ARR EXERCISE AREA	1000

14. ALLOTMENT OF TPT. Tpt will report allottees 210700K.  
Jeep and trailer ..... C.O. BnHQ & RAP.



Jeep & Trailer	.....	Sigs
2 "	"	MG Pl
1 "	"	QM
3 x 15 cwt 4 x 4	(to be req for)	Tk A Pl
1 x 3 ton	.....	HQ Coy kitchen
1 x 3 ton	.....	A and B "
1 x 3 ton	.....	C and D "
2 x 1 ton	.....	Mor Pl
1 x 1 ton	.....	Pr Stores

15. ORDER OF MARCH. BnHQ, HQ Coy, A. B. C. D. Coys  
 S.P. 319074 S.T. 0805. Coys responsible to take place  
 in coln and pass S.P. on time.

16. HYGIENE Strict hygiene discipline will be enforced. Latrines will  
 be at least 3 ft deep and filled in daily.

Water All water will be treated by T. Duty personnel before being  
 distributed.

17. DRESS Jungle order and felt hats will be worn by all ranks.

18. ENEMY will NOT be required until 23 Jun 44. They will comprise  
 Band, plus any personnel RTU aft r departure of Bn on exercise. They will  
 leave unit lines 230630K and report for instns at Rd June HERBERTON-  
 ATHERTON-RAVENSHOE.

Dress Battle order and steel helmets. Rations for one hard meal will  
 be carried.

19. UMPIRES Instns re umpiring will be issued separately at a later date.

20. REAR PARTY OC Camp Lt. GOTTS will be responsible for camp guard and  
 security.

*C.M. Kendall*  
 ..... Capt  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Time of signature 181530K

Issued by *[Signature]*

DISTRIBUTION:-

Copy No:-

HQ Coy	1	QM	.....	6	Mor O	.....	13
A	2	RMO	.....	7	T.O	.....	14
B	3	16 Aust Inf Bde	.....	8	File	.....	15
C	4	C.O	.....	9	War Diary	.....	16 - 17
D	5	Adjt	.....	10			
		Sig O	.....	11			
		MG O	.....	12			

EXERCISE NOTE:-

GENERAL IDEA

The 16 Aust Inf Bde is Res Bde of 6 Aust Div. Elements of 6 Aust Div are  
 opposing a JAP advance from the EAST on Sunday 18 Jun JAPS are at MILLAA  
 MILLAA and our forces are withdrawing Westwards. The CASAVARRY track  
 is one of the routes along which the JAPS are advancing. 16 Aust Inf Bde  
 has been ordered to occupy positions along this track and the HERBERTON-  
 ATHERTON-RAVENSHOE Rd June at 391047.

2/1 Aust Inf Bn has been ordered to occupy the important track  
 junct at 399034. The other Bns are to the EAST.

This order was received at 0700 hrs on Wednesday, 21 Jun 44  
 in the unit's present location. The defences were to be completed by  
 0600 hrs Fri 23 Jun, 44.

APPX XV

2/1 AUST INF BN O.O.I

Ref Map HERBERTON 1 : 63360.

1. TOPOGRAPHICAL See attached enlargement.

INFORMATION

2. ENEMY JAP forces occupied HILLAA HILLAA on 18 Jun and are now advancing EASTWARDS along LONGLANDS GAP, CASSOWARY TRACK and other tracks. Enemy is not expected to reach our posn before 230600K Jun - JAP has air superiority.

3. OWN TROOPS 16 Aust Inf Bde is Reserve Bde and is disposed:- 2/2 Bn in area 392037, 404035, 2/1 Bn in area X Rds 399034, 2/3 Bn in area Rd Junc 392037.

4. INTENTION 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will occupy a defensive posn in area of X Rds 399034.

5. METHOD FDL's, as pointed out on ground. B Coy fwd coy as shown on ground. A Coy on the right, as shown on ground. C Coy on left as shown on ground. HQ Coy Gp in the rear, as shown on ground. D Coy in reserve, as shown on ground

Digging Policy - foxholes, keyhole pattern. Priority of work - Foxholes, overhead cover and sleeping bays, comm trenches - paving of footpaths.

Defence Policy - passive. Camouflage - Progressive - all spoil hidden.

Supp Arms - Sec MFGs under comd B Coy. Sec MFGs under comd HQ Coy. 2 dets Mors sited in B Coy area. 2 dets Mors sited in A Coy area. 2 " " " " C " " 2 " " " " HQ " "

All under comd BnHQ.

2 Tk A guns under comd B Coy. 1 Tk A gun under comd A Coy. 1 " " " " " HQ "

Pioneers sited in HQ Coy Gp, but to be available for work on Bn comd post and RAP posn to be occupied by 230600K Jun.

Patrols - Instns will be issued separately - all coys responsible for own front.

ADMINISTRATION.

RAP will be sited in BnHQ area.

Each coy will carry 250 rds blank amn. Jungle scale tools will be carried.

All Tpt will remain in B Echelon area under comd QM.

Hard rations will be issued daily as per Adm Instn. B Echelon will bring fwd hot rice and hot tea.

INTERCOMM

By line and runner. BnHQ in area X Rds. Wireless to Bde. B Ech. Area 392037. S.D.F. RED GREEN RED.

Time of Sig

*20/1/20K*  
*Kennedy*

..... Capt  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Issued by

DISTRIBUTION:-

Q	..... 1	QM	..... 6	Adjt	..... 11	File	..... 16
	..... 2	RMO	..... 7	Sig O	..... 12	War Diary	.. 17 - 18
	..... 3	IO	..... 8	IG O	..... 13	RSM	..... 19
	..... 4	16 Bde	..... 9	For O	..... 14		
	..... 5	CO	..... 10	T.O.	..... 15		

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

APPY XVI

Subject: VISIT OF C in C

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
117/6/117

HQ A B C D Coys IO File

1. The C-in-c will be visiting the Ede Area on Wednesday. 21 Jun 44.
2. (a) 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will provide a GUARD OF HONOUR at Ede HQ. Strength 1 Capt 2 Lts 2 Sgts 4S Rank and File. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn Band will be present

Dress SD - Web Equipment - Decorations will be worn.

(b) For rehearsal Band and 1 Sgt and 14 Rank and File <sup>per Coy</sup> will parade in HQ Coy parade ground at 1330 hrs tuesday. Smartest men will be selected. Preferably over 5'8" and under 6'2". Coys will ensure that most suitable men are available

(c) The following officers will attend the rehearsal:-

- Maj GOLDING
- Capt PRIOR
- Lt McCLOY
- Lt TWHILL
- Lt STICKELS

20 Jun 44

..... *B. Stickels to fo.* ..... Capt  
 (G.M. KENDALL)  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

*APPY XVII*  
Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 129/6/39.

Subject: FOXHOLES WITH OVERHEAD COVER IN REAR.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. I.O.

1. Specimens of these have been dug 20 yds South of the Palisade at Bn obstacle course.
2. (a) They are not perfect and require a few obvious minor adjustments, chiefly regarding room to use wps and room to get into sleeping area.  
(b) The factor of connecting them up should be considered.
3. They comprise the following good points :-
  - (a) Nearly flush with ground, but giving protection to the occupant from fire from his rear.
  - (b) Foxholes just big enough.
  - (c) Well camouflaged.
  - (d) Adequate sleeping quarters with overhead cover.
4. The siting of the two pits are NOT tactical or in relation to one another.
5. By 0930 hrs Wednesday Coy Comds will ensure that all ranks view the pits and have the salient features and dimensions explained. Such inspections need only take a few minutes.
6. NCO's and ten men finished both in 3½ hours in hard soil.

20 Jun 44.

*R J Kendall*  
.....Capt  
C.M. KENDALL *ADD*  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

FPPY. XJTH

Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 134/6/15.

Subject: SPORTING FIXTURES WEEK-END  
24-25 JUN 44.

Hq. A. B. C. D. COYS I.O.  
Sports Offr. 16 Bde. Offrs Mess. File

RUGBY LEAGUE.

									Coy	
Sat	1345 hrs	C	V	A	B	Grade	Ref.	Pte	Smith	D
	1515	C	V	A	A			"	Burns	D
Sun	0945	B	V	EnHQ	B			"	Anderson	A
	1100	B	V	EnHQ	A			"	Scott	HQ
	1345	D	V	HQ	B			Sgt	Shearwin	C
	1515	D	V	HQ	A			Cpl	Higgins	HQ

TENNIS 0930 hrs 25 Jun 44 - Tpt Bn Car Park.

INDUSTRIAL

AUST RULES

Sun. 1400 hrs 2/11 Bn V 2/1 Bn Ground - Racecourse.

HOCKEY 1330 hrs 2/3 MHC Bn No. 1 V 2/1 Bn " - MHC Ground.

SOCCER Sun. 2/1 Bn V 2/3 Bn (Time and ground to be advised later).

*C. M. Kendall*  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

24 Jun 44.

RPA. XIX

**FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 6 / 1944 2/1 AUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 120 3 OFFRS 32 O.R's. 767 OFFRS 1 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

**Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.	
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	6 Div AACC W.Os. Class I.	W.Os.	4	Nil	1	NR	
NR	3	"	3	6 Div AACC W.Os. Class II.	"	1	"	1	NR	
				Squadron of Company Quartermaster Sgts.	"	1	"	1	NR	
Nil	Nil	1	6	6 Div AACC Staff Sergeants	Cpls	4	"	1	NR	
NR	2	Nil	29	Sergeants	"	2	1	Nil	"	
NR	5	"	59	Corporals	"	1	Nil	"	"	
Nil	Nil	5	665	Troopers, Privates, etc.	Ptes	18	3	Nil	NR	
				Civilians counting as O.R.	"	2	Nil	"	NR	
Nil *	10	6	763 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		32	4	7	1 *	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.							
A	795 (Med Cl Al)									795
B(1)										
B(2)										

**Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.**

**Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.**

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
1	16 Aust Inf Bde (Padre's Batman)			3	16 Bde		
1	YMCA			1	DRO WARWICK.		
				18	24 days AR Leave.		
				6	LHQ Sch of Mechanisation		
				1	6 Aust Div (Intelligence duties)		
				1	LHQ Mobile Cooking Sch		
2				30			

**Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To 2/1 (Unit) is Particularly Requested. 24 / 6 / 1944.**

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		Nil.	

2/1 AUST INF BN.

Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
44/26  
Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 24 / 6 / 1944.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Bangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivettors			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths	1	1						Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical	4	4	
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers	26	26		Tailors	2	2	
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters	6	6		Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Dvrs MT	12	12	
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Batmen	34	34	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics				RSM	1	1		Gen duties	3	3	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)				RQMS	1	1		Hyg duties	4	4	
Fitters				Driver-Operator				CSM	5	2	NR	LMG & R'men	397	394	3
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers				COMS	5	6		MMG Nos	23	23	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians				PI Sgts	24	22	NR	Mor Nos	73	73	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								Orderlies	32	32	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators								Pioneers	32	32	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				Pro Sgt	1	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers	1	2		Regtl Police	6	6	
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks	11	11		Storemen	6	6	
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				S/Bearers	21	21	Nil
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	10	10		Clerks, Technical				Tr A Gun Nos	19	19	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				Water duties	2	2	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors					767	755	4
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks				AAMC Chiropodist			
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies				ATTACHED BY W.E.	1	1	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders				Hyg duties	1	1	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals				Med Crds	2	2	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.				AACC Shoemaker	1	1	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanics				ARME Armourer	2	1	NR
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant				Fitter Gun	1	1	
Photowriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.				AAPS Post duty	1	Nil	2
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers	1	Nil	1	A-PC Pay Crds	2	1	NR
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers				AACC Caterer	1	Nil	NR
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates				Cooks	23	24	Nil
								Gun Layers		3			35	32	1
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1		CARRIED FORWARD	17	17		CARRIED FORWARD	92	91		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	802	7955	*

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

24.6.44.

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

PAUL A. CULLEN  
Signature of Commander  
Comd 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Lt Col





# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

44/28 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 6 / 1944. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn. (Unit)

W.E. 11 120 / 3 OFFRS. 32 O.R.'s. 767 + OFFRS. 1 O.R.'s. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY V.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
Nil	Nil	Nil	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
"	1	"	2	Majors												
"	3	"	5	Captains	AAMC	1	Nil	Nil	Nil							
"	Nil	8	27	Lieutenants												
"	"	Nil	1	Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
"	4	8	35			1	"	"	"							
				DETAIL.	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										37		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
			Nil.		

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
HX 127	Major	F.J. LEMCKY	2 Aust Recruit Tpg Bn.	22.6.44	App to Comd 2 Aust Recruit Tpg Bn vide AMF List 33 and to be seconded.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO 2/1 Bn. (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. 24 / 6 / 1944.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).
		Nil.	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 24 / 6 / 194 4. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	NX 183	SULLIVAN	P.A.	C.O.	Yes		
Major	NX 93	GOLDING	C.H.K.	Coy Comd	"		
T/Major	NX 8576	COX	G.S.	"	"		
Capt	NX 34872	WICE	C.S.	"	"		
"	NX 34854	KENDALL	C.M.	A/Adjt	"		
"	NX 34858	PERCIVAL	S.M.S.	Coy Comd	"		
"	NX 15643	MILLARD	G.H.	1/c Coy	"		
"	NX 70224	SHANNON	J.R.	Coy Comd	"		
Lt.	QX 38304	CAMPBELL	K.M.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 50581	NATHAN	G.H.	1/c Coy	"		
"	NX 12890	MURRAY	A.D.B.	QM	"		
"	NX 2642	McCLOY	J.B.	Asst/I.O.	"		
"	NX 84732	HOLLINGWORTH	L.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 24346	TRONILL	G.F.	"	"		
"	NX 1601	PRICE	D.G.	"	NO.	Compassionate Leave.	
"	QX 3808	MORAN	H.J.	Pl Comd	Yes		
"	QX 36762	JESSEN	V.S.	"	"		
"	NX 15361	GOTTS	A.V.	Asst/Adjt	"		
"	NX 5429	ARMSTRONG	R.J.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 7651	PHILLIPS	A.V.	sig offr	"		
"	NX 7494	MAYDEN	R.H.	T.O.	"		
"	NX 9308	ISHERWOOD	C.S.	Par offr	"		
"	VX 64235	ANDREW	W.H.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 18148	BRATON	F.G.	"	"		
"	NX 101878	CARVEY	B.S.	"	"		
"	NX 106858	REGG	C.E.	I.O.	"		
"	FX 10303	CROWDEN	C.W.	Pl Comd	"		
"	NX 145413	DONE	K.D.	"	"		
"	NX 142062	GILLIAND	K.R.	"	"		
"	QX 17044	MARCH	G.V.	"	"		
"	VX 32909	DINGWALL	L.J.	"	"		
"	NX 130826	WOOD	L.S.	"	"		
"	NX 106531	COWLEY	W.G.	"	"		
"	NX 128757	NICHOLS	C.K.	"	NO.	24 days A R Leave.	
"	NX 133580	SCHRECK	L.	"	Yes		
"	NX 8715	STICKELS	B.	"	"		
Capt.	VX 70316	BLOSS	W.L.	RMO (AANG)	Yes.		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
	NOX 304	Chaplain GLOVER J.	AA.Ch.D.	23.2.43	Chaplain.

*Paul Sullivan*  
Lt Col  
Commander

24.6.44.

Date of Despatch

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

TELEPHONES

Australian Military Forces Headquarters  
2/1 Aust Inf Bn  
Ref. 117/8/117.

Subject: VISIT OF C. IN C.

HQ. A. B. C. D. COYS. QM YMCA

1.0.

1. The C in C will inspect the lines, and in particular Rec Huts, Mess Huts, Kitchens, Sports Stores, Refrigerator, Canteen etc. Every effort will be made to make clean and bright all areas and buildings concerned.

2. (a) The C in C will review the Bn marching past on way to exercise.

(b) Saluting Base opposite Bn Flag Pole.

(c) Dress - JG - hats turned up, chin strap under chin. Web equipment - packs - Capes anti gas in correct position. Tools as per jungle scale - No G.S. shovels - web gaiters will be worn. Water bottle on right side. Bayonets will be fixed. Bren and Owen Guns will march in files of their own. No mess gear hanging outside.

(d) Every effort will be made for clean and pressed clothes to be worn.

(e) Order of march :- HQ Coy, BnHQ, A, B, C, D.

(f) Unit will form up with head of column in Golf Links Rd, opposite D Coys lines and rear of column towards Race Course March will commence on signal to be arranged.

(g) Band will play.

(h) General salute as C in C passes out of Bde lines. Band will then move through Bde lines to position NORTH of Green Shed and EAST of saluting base and play Bn past.

20 Jun 44.

*C.M. Kendall* Capt  
.....  
C.M. KENDALL  
A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

War Diary

APP 15

RESTRICTED.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

By

LT COL F.A. CULLEN DSO. Serial No. 44/30.  
COND 2/1 AUST INF BN. Nos. 133 - 138  
24 JUN 44.

133. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF RANK.

									Auth R.O. Part 11.
QX	48609	Pte	EGAN .	W.H.	Apptd	Paid	L/Cpl	19.5.44	4078/44.
QX	48287	"	JAMES	J.G.G.	"	"	"	"	4079/44.
NX	121690	"	KEEVERS	F.W.	"	"	"	"	4080/44.

134. REVERSION.

NX 106067 L/Cpl CHANT G.P. Reverts to Pte 20.5.44 4113/44

135. DISCIPLINE - INTOXICATING LIQUOR. Recently there has been an increasing number of vehicle accidents in which the consumption of liquor has been a contributing factor.

In many cases, although drivers of vehicles have not been actually intoxicated, admissions have been made that liquor was consumed prior to the accident. In some cases, bottles of liquor have been carried in the vehicle concerned. This is in direct contravention of para. 19 of Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles.

"NO member of the AMF when in uniform shall consume, 'carry, or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor at any time when he is in a public place other than licensed premises, or a Military Canteen, and in such place only on condition that he complies with the requirements of civil law and any orders issued by competent military authority".

Personnel are informed that strict disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

136. SPORTS FIELDS. It has been noticed that drivers are taking vehicles directly across fields on HERBERTON Racecourse and WONDECLA Golf Links, thus causing very hard tracks on the fields which are both dangerous and disconcerting to players.

16 and 19 Aust Inf Bdes will therefore prepare and mark very plainly the tracks to be used by vehicles around the Golf Links and Racecourse, respectively.

If necessary, Provost personnel will be used to police this action for the time being.

Severe disciplinary action is to be taken against any offenders.

137. MINUTE OF PUBLICATION - DCM - NX 1646 PTE CUBITT B.G.

The abovenamed soldier was tried by DCM held in the field on 19 Jun 44 by order of Comd 6 Aust Div dated 15 Jun 44.

Charge: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he with intent permanently to desert His Majesty's Service, absented himself without leave from 27 Aug 42 until he was arrested by the Military Police at CREMORNE Junction at 1300 hrs 1 May 44 (Aa.12(1).(a) a period of 613 days.

Flea GUILTY Finding GUILTY

Sentence To undergo detn for two (2) yrs and to be discharged from the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia.

Date of sentence 19 Jun 44. On 21 Jun 44 Comd 5 Aust Div confd finding and sentence.

Date fixed for review of sentence - 31 Mar 45.

Period in close arrest awaiting trial for which auto forf of pay is incurred - 20 days.

Fromulgated to accused on - 24 Jun 44.

138. KANGAROO CLUB. It appears that many personnel are "doubling up" on "the game" at the Kangaroo Club.

Men are complaining that the service is too slow. This fact is almost entirely brought about by the terrific amount of pilfering of cutlery, sugar basins and even sugar, which is going on. Others are "doubling up" with meals - putting a second meal on their plate as they pass the cupboards and only paying for one meal.

There is no reason why any man in the formation should be short of cutlery, as ample stocks are available through Ordnance channels.

Even more serious is the fact that more than 500 glasses have been stolen from the milk bar in the six weeks of business. These cannot be replaced.

This Club was opened for the benefit of other ranks personnel and it is definitely NOT desired to introduce any form of supervision or checking of personnel leaving the building. Such supervision would be tantamount to regimenting the men's leisure hours which is most undesirable.

It is requested that all commanders hold a unit parade to bring to the attention of all personnel, the above facts. Commanders will explain to their men that such petty acts by a few persons are likely to cause inconvenience to large numbers and a general lessening of the facilities for recreation at present available.

Should this petty thieving NOT cease there will be no alternative but to picquet all entrances and take disciplinary action against offenders.

DISTRIBUTION:-

- C.O. QM War Diary (2) ✓
- Adj. RMO File
- HQ Y.M.C.A. I.O.
- A. TADRE
- B. RSM
- C. 16 Bde
- D. 6 Aust Div

*C. M. Kendall*  
 ..... Capt  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adj. 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENT - CINEMA. Mobile Cinema will show in 16 Bde Boxing Area on SUNDAY 25 Jun at 1900 hrs. PROGRAMME - "AFTER THE THIN MAN" with Jim Powell.

CONCERT 1 Aust Amenities Concert Party will be performing in Bde Theatre on Tuesday 27 Jun at 1930 hrs. All personnel not on duty may attend.

Personnel must be in possession of theatre pass.

CHURCH SERVICES. The following Church Services will be conducted on Sunday 25 Jun 44.

RC SERVICE 0900 hrs Holy Mass, Bde Picture Theatre.

PROTESTANT SERVICES 1015 hrs Church Pde - Y.M.C.A Hut  
Communion to follow.

OC Pde - Capt SHANNON.

RACE MEETING HERBERTON. A Race Meeting will be held at HERBERTON Race-course on 24 Jun (to-day). Personnel may attend.

26 JUN 44.

SIGNAL PORTERAGE2/1 AUST INF BN 0.0.1

Ref. Map HERBERTON 1 : 63360

NOTE for the purpose of this exercise a porter will be any soldier so nominated with exception that the following cannot perform porterage duties:-

- (a) Sec Comds of secs who must carry Bren Gun.
- (b) Pl Comd and Pl Sgt.
- (c) Any person in Coy HQ, as directed by Coy Comd (e.g., 2" Mor man) to be kept to a minimum.

## 1. INFORMATION

A Bn Sig Porterage Exercise will be conducted 27 Jun 44.

## 2. INTENTION

2/1 Aust Inf Bn will act as porterage unit for Bn and Bde Sig stores.

## 3. METHOD

O.C. Bde Sig gear ..... Capt MILLARD  
O.C. Bn " " ..... Capt PRIOR

D Coy will supply 45 Porters with packs to carry Bde Stores. Serials 1 - 4 - NCO or Offr in charge report Bde Sig Offr 270810K. Party report same place 270820K. Party assembled on Bn football field by 270850K.

4. D Coy will supply 17 porters (9 with packs and 8 without packs) to report as above to carry serials 5 - 12 incl. Packs of 8 men will be dumped football field by 270815K on serial 5 - 12 peg, and also 8 porters to carry these packs will be supplied by D Coy to report football field 270830K. Sig Offr to supply 8 YUKON PACKS

5. B Coy will supply 26 porters without packs, report Bde Sig Offr 270820K (Offr in charge report 270810K) to carry serial 17.

Packs of these porters will be dumped on football field serial 17 peg by 270815K.

B Coy will also supply 26 porters to carry these packs, report football field 270830K.

Sig Offr supply 26 YUKON PACKS.

6. C Coy will supply 23 porters without packs, report Bde Sig Offr 270820K (Offr in charge report 270810K) to carry serial 18.

Packs will be dumped football field 270815K on serial peg 18.

C Coy will supply 23 porters with packs to carry above 23 packs, report football field 270830K.

Sig Offr to supply 23 YUKON PACKS.

7. C Coy will supply 26 porters without packs report Bde Sig Offr 270820K (Offr in charge report 270810K) to carry serial 19.

Packs dumped peg 19 football field 270815K.

Tk A Pl will supply 26 porters with packs to carry above packs, report football field 270830K.

Sig Offr to supply 26 YUKON PACKS.

8. Unused porters of D, C, B Coy and Sig Pl report A Coy 270800K (with spare Offrs and NCOs).

9. A Coy will supply 5 porters with packs to Bn Sig Offr 270820K to carry serials 1 - 5 (NCO in charge report 270810K). Also A Coy will supply 5 with packs to carry packs of sigs carrying 108 Sets. These packs to be dumped Sig Store area 270815K. Porters report 270830K. Sig Offr supply 5 YUKON PACKS.

10. A Coy will supply 40 porters with packs and 3 porters without packs report Bn Sig Offr 270820K (Offr in charge report 270810K) to carry serials 6 - 13.







A Coy will also supply 7 porters with packs to carry 7 packs dumped Sig Store area (incl 3 above) report 270830K. Sig Offr supply 7 YUKON PACKS.

11. A Coy will supply 29 porters (one with pack 28 without pack), report Bn Sig Offr 270820K (Offr in charge report 270810K) to carry serials 14 and 15. Packs of 28 without packs dumped at Sig Store area 270815K and 28 porters with packs report Sig Store 270830K to carry additional pack!

Sig Offr to supply 28 YUKON PACKS!

12. FORMING UP - On the football field the Bn will form up in four columns :

- (a) Bde signal gear.
- (b) Bn signal gear.
- (c) HQ Coy.
- (d) Spare porters.

13. ORDER OF MARCH BnHQ, Bde Sig gear in order Serials 17, 18, 19, 1-5, 6, 7, 8, 9, HQ Coy details,

Bn sig gear in order Serials, 14, 15, 12, 9, 6-13, 1-5, spare porters.

14. S.T. 0900 hrs S.P. Tpt Gate. Est. time of return 1230 hrs.

15. ROUTE STOCKYARDS HILL. South side SPRING CREEK along South bank of Creek. Cross West of swimming pool area. Cross East Starting Platform. Climb up path. Move back along FLAGGY CREEK Rd for one mile then across country back to camp. "I" Sec will be responsible for guiding.

16. HQ COY MG Pl will carry two MG's and jungle scale amn.

Mor Pl will carry 2 Mors and jungle scale amn.

17. PERSONNEL NO personnel other than NO DUTIES, the Pnr Pl, and essential camp duties will remain in camp.

18. Porters carrying gear will report to Bde and Bn Sig Stores respectively to pick up and fit to eqpt shoulder pads for carriage of heavy gear.

19. ADMINISTRATION.

DRESS. Jungle scale wps and tools will be carried. Dress as per jungle Standing Orders.

Amn. Token amn on jungle scale will be carried by MG Pl. Mor Pl and 2" Mors.

Packs will be filled with normal requirements for jungle exercise.

R&P det will move in rear of coln.

20. INTERCOMM. SCR 536 sets will be issued on scale of :-

- 1 set O.C. Bde sig gear.
- 1 " O.C. Bn Sig gear.
- 1 " BnHQ
- 1 " Bn Sig Offr.
- 1 " Rear of coln Lt McCLOY
- 1 " H Q Coy Details.

Time signed. 261500K

Issued by. *Kennell*

*C. M. Kendall* Capt  
 .....  
 C.M. KENDALL  
 A/Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:-

- |        |           |                  |
|--------|-----------|------------------|
| HQ Coy | Bn Sig O  | QM               |
| A      | Bde Sig O | RSM              |
| B      | Adjt      | 16 Aust Inf Bde. |
| C      | RMO       | War Diary (2)    |
| D      |           | Spare 1.         |

REF. 2/1. ADJT. INF. BN C.O.1 RE SIGNAL PORTERAGE.

1. C.O. Bde Sig Gear ... Capt SHANNON. C.O. Bn Sig Gear ... Capt. WILLARD.
2. The general principle to be followed under all circumstances will be that sub-units will NOT be split below Pls. If a Pl is a few men short, it is permissible to transfer a few men between Pls definitely and by name for the duration of the operation. This will enable a reserve Pl to be created.
3. The attached schedule will be followed in clarification of 2/1 Bn C.O. No. 1.
4. Coy Comds will be responsible for correct issue and carriage of all signal gear allotted to their coys.
5. Tk A Pl will come under command of Coy 0800 hrs. supplied with same before
6. Coy Comds will ensure that all porters requiring shoulder pads and all porters requiring YUKON PACKS have been reporting. Coy Comds are responsible for drawing and returning such eqpt. have been
7. Where any difference is shown between original order and this schedule original order is superseded.

SERIAL NOS IN ORDER	COY	SCHEDULE OF PORTERAGE PARTIES REQUIRED.			GENERAL NATURE OF STORES.	TIME AND PLACE OF BRIGADING		
		PORTERS WITH PACKS	PORTERS WITHOUT PACKS.	PORTERS WITH PACKS TO CARRY PACKS		TOTAL	C.O.	MAIN PARTY.
17	B.	22	26	26	52	No. 11 set & packs.	0810	0830
	Less 1 Pl.						"	"
18	C.		23	23	46	100 set.	"	"
19	C.		26	26	52	No. 11 Set & Packs.	"	"
1-4	D.	45			45	45 for cable.	"	"
5-12	D.	9	8	8	25	6 switchboard 9 Groundstrips	"	"
						10 for odd parts.		
		54	33	33	220			
33-35	A.	1	28	28	57	No. 11 set	0810	0830
26-31	A.	7	3	7	17	Switchboard. 3 Porters to carry own packs. 4 Porters to carry Sig's Packs.	"	"
32	A.	24			24	Cable.	"	"
33	A.	9			9	Groundstrips	"	"
21-25	A.	5		5	10	100 Sets.	"	"
		100	114	123	337			

NOTE. A Coy includes one pl from B Coy and BnHQ personnel.

C Coy includes Tk A Pl.

+ Sig Pl

*C. H. Kendall*  
 ..... Capt.  
 C.H. KENDALL  
 Adjt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

APPX XXII

EXERCISE SECRET.

COPY NO. //

2/1 AUST INF BN DEFENSIVE EXERCISE!

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Ref. Map HERBERTON 1 : 63360.

1. OBJECT To progressively improve siting and extent of fieldworks of the Bn defensive posn at 399032.
2. TACTICAL SITUATION. The general situation is such that Bn is NOT in contact with enemy who has air superiority. When the Bn arrives at the def posn the tactical situation will be assumed to be the same as in para. 2 and 3 of O.O. of 20 Jun 44, viz. The JAPANESE are advancing in a WESTERLY direction along the general axis of CASSOWARY TRACK. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn on ridge 404034 2/3 Aust Inf Bn at rd junc 392037 whilst 17 Bde were more to the EAST.
3. OCCUPATION OF AREA. Coys will occupy same areas as they previously occupied. They will march direct to the posn and commence work.
4. ENEMY will be introduced to exercise at approx. 301200 K Jun, and they will be dressed in battle order and steel helmets. Will comprise the BAND and details from camp as ordered. O.C. Enemy - Lt McCLOY.
5. DRESS AND EQPT OF OWN TPS. Dress - Jungle order and felt hats. Eqpt. Jungle scale wpns will be carried except in case of 3" M, MG and Tk A Pl, who will take full scale. A maximum number of picks, shovels and axes will be taken in a sharp condition.
6. SCOPE OF EXERCISE. The exercise will have two main phases:-
  - PHASE 1. Improvement of present posns. Commences 290930K Jun. Finishes 301200K Jun.
  - PHASE 11. Testing of Bn drill of Stand To. Counter-attack and engaging of 3" M targets.
7. DETAILS OF PHASE 1.
  - (A). 1 Completion of comn trenches with overhead cover.
  - 2 Improvement to camouflage generally.
  - 3 Constn of Tk A ditch as ordered by BnHQ.
  - 4 Each coy will corduroy and drain 10 yds of CASSOWARY TRACK as ordered by this HQ.
  - 5 Each coy will complete in its own area 100 ft (may be in 3 parts) of 2 in track corduroy (working parties to be 6 men for each section of track).
  - 6 Special tasks already allocated to HQ Coy in connection with Mor Comd Post OP's, and camouflage of base-plate posns.
    - MMG - Alternative posns.
    - Tk A Pl - Overhead cover.
    - Pnrs - Own area and as required for work on tracks.
- (B). PRIORITY OF WORK.
  1. Resite wpn pits where necessary to bring pits within groups to 6 ft or whispering distance apart.
  2. Complete overhead cover.
  3. Complete defilade of pits as required.
  4. Lanes of fire to be cut.
  5. " " view to be cut.
  6. Crawl trenches with overhead cover to be made as required.
8. BLANK AMN. Blank amn will be carried by coys and used in Phase 11. No blank amn will be fired at a lesser range than 20 yds.
9. SPECIAL STORES. 3 Pl will ensure the following stores are taken :-
  - 6 Verey Pistols. 48 rds amn varied.
  - Rope ladders.
  - Climbing irons. Heavy rope. Sandshoes. 2 saw X cut.
10. RATIONS. Throughout the exercise will be fresh rations supplied by B Echelon located at 389041. Water will be brought fwd in water cans by B Echelon after treatment.
11. CASUALTIES. Will be created in PHASE 11, and all tps will be warned they must act as instructed on casualty slips.
12. ADM. See move from camp issued separately.
13. INTERCOLN. Sig Offr 2/1 Aust Inf Bn will arrange for :-



- (a) 2/1 Aust Inf Bn to be linked to 16 Bde HQ by W/T and D/R service.
- (b) 2/1 Aust Inf Bn to be linked to 16 Bde HQ by W/T and D/R service.
- (c) Line to be laid to all coys with an alternative link of 108 sets.
- (d) Coys to carry W.E. of sets SCR 536.
- (e) Separate mortar lines and exchange to be installed.

Signed at 281130K.

Issued through *runner*

*J.C. Burrell*  
.....Capt

J.C. BURRELL  
Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:-

HQ	.. 1	Mor	0	.....	7		
		Fnr	Offr	..	8		
A	.. 2	QM	.....	9	Adjnt	.....12	War Diary .. 15-16
B	.. 3	RMO	.....	10	CO	.....13	File .. 17
C	.. 4	IO	.....	11	16 Bde	...14	RMS .. 18
D	.. 5						T.O. .... 19
Sig	0	6					

PASSED

In lieu of  
Army Form  
W. 3121.

Recommended by

Honour or  
Award.

..... Lt.  
..... Col.  
Comd. 2/1 Aust. Inf. Bn.

..... Brig.  
Comd. 16 Aust. Inf. Bde.

..... Maj.  
..... Gen.  
Comd. 6 Aust. Div.

2/1 AUST INF BN

27 JUN 44.

COPY NO. \_\_\_\_\_

## 2/1 AUST INF BN DEFENSIVE EXERCISE

ADM ORDER NO. 1 ISSUED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ABOVE.

1. MP TO EXERCISE AREA.

(a) Unit will be ferried to exercise area by MT as under :-

15 x 3 ton vehs will be drawn up in Bn Tpt Lines, 290800K Jun.

HQ Coy (less A Echelon and B Echelon personnel)

D Coy

B Coy

will have guides in area at 0800 hrs, and be embussed by 0815 hrs.  
 BnHQ personnel will stand by ready to embuss should the above personnel NOT fill the trucks available.

S 290320K - O.C. Capt PERCIVAL.

10 x 3 ton vehs will be in tpt lines 0930 hrs.

BnHQ, C Coy, and A Coy, will be embussed by 290935K.

S.T. 290940K O.C. Convoy - Capt PERCIVAL.

None of above tpt to proceed beyond 391038.

(b) A Echelon vehs allotted as follows :-

1 jeep & Trailer	..	CO BnHQ & RAP.
1 " " "	..	Sigs
2 " " "	..	MMGs
3 " " "	..	Mors
1x1 ton	..	Pnrs and HQ Coy HQs.
2x15 cwt 4x4 towing	..	Tk A guns.

A Echelon leaves Tpt lines 290815K and moves direct to exercise area.  
 Vehs report sub-units 290715K.

(c) B Echelon. 5 x 3 ton vehs report QM 290945K hrs + his disposal for kitchens.

2. SPARE TOOLS. Will be carried in the tpt allotted, and NOT on B Echelon so that they will be instantly available for digging.

3. EMBUSSING. Will be supervised by Lt. TWHILL, who will ensure that loading of a minimum of 20 and a maximum of 22 is NOT exceeded.

4. TIMETABLE.

REVEILLE	.....	0615
BREAKFAST	.....	0700
COY PARADE	....	0745

5. EMBUSSING STATES. Coys will render approx embussing states to this HQ by 290800K.

6. PERSONNEL REMAINING IN CAMP. O.C. Camp - Lt GOTTS. Only L. and N DUTY personnel, the Band, Boxers and essential personnel will remain in camp. Nominal rolls of personnel remaining in camp will be submitted this HQ by 290745K Jun. A parade of all personnel in camp will be held Bn Pde Ground 0900 hrs. RSM will arrange for guard on night 28/29 Jun to be mounted from these pers.

7. RETURN TO CAMP. Tpt will assemble Rd June 391038 at 301500K for return trip to camp (10 x 3 ton ASC vehs 5 x 3 ton Bn vehs). Details will be advised later.

8. BLANKETS. An extra blanket pr man will be carried in B Echelon.

Signed at

28/00K.

Adjnt 2/1 Aust Inf Bn.

Issued

with runner

DISTRIBUTION:-

HQ Coy

A

B

C

D.

T.O.

I.O.

RSM

RMO

QM

C.O.

Adjnt.

16 B de

File

War Diary (2)

A Not-Negotiable Cheque will be sent to the Address given hereunder in payment of this Claim.

Form T.S.4.  
(Treasury Form No. 12.)  
(Reprinted November, 1941.)

CONTINGENCIES.  
THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA  
(DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE).

Departmental Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Consecutive No. \_\_\_\_\_

Creditor's Reference No. \_\_\_\_\_  
To be filled in by Creditor and quoted by Dept. on Advice Note accompanying cheque.

Dr. to \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

Financial Year	Treasury Appropriation.					Amount.			
	Div.	Sub-div.	Item.	Dissection Item.	Designation.	£	s.	d.	
19									
19									
					Order No.	Rate.	£	s.	d.

TOTAL— \_\_\_\_\_ pounds  
\_\_\_\_\_ shillings and \_\_\_\_\_ pence.  
Signature of Claimant \_\_\_\_\_ £

FOR STORES. I certify that the stores included in this account have been received and taken on charge, that the account is correct as regards the faithful performance of the services charged, and is covered by proper authority.

OTHER CASES. I certify that this account is correct as regards the faithful performance of the services charged, and is covered by proper authority.

I certify that this account is correct, covered by proper authority, and the amount thereof noted on such authority.

Date / /

Date / /

Date / / Examining Officer.

REGISTERS.	INITIALS.
Claims Recd.	
Departmental or Personal	
AUTHORITIES.	NO.
Form T.S. 1 or T.S. 2	
Contract	
Gazette	
Order in Council Schedule	

I certify that this account is correct as regards computations, castings, rates of charge, the faithful performance of the services charged, and is covered by proper authority.  
Date / / Person incurring expense.

I certify that this account is correct within the meaning of Section 34 of the Audit Act 1901-34.  
Date / / Certifying Officer.

**RECEIPT.**  
(For use only when claim is paid in cash.)  
Received on the \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ from Department of Defence the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ pounds \_\_\_\_\_ shillings and \_\_\_\_\_ pence in full payment of the above account.  
Signature.

Witness to Payment and Signature.

Cheque Number \_\_\_\_\_